

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition -- TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Citation keys in red and highlighted in yellow are items without copy of the source document.

<A> Adelante (Onward)

Santiago de Cuba (La Maya), Cuba: Journal of the "Club de Intercambio de Cuba" (Cuban Exchange Club). Published quarterly from July 1921 to at least April 1928 (issue no. 28). Director José D. Sagué. The journal is published primarily in Spanish, but has sections in English. <HORN9606> cites as a [source The Collectors Club of New York](#). The known issues of this journal are listed following:

[Yr.II, No.7, Jan 1923, pp.1, 12-15,?;](#)

[Yr.II, No.8, Apr 1923, pp.2-7, 18-19,?;](#)

[Yr.IV \(III?\), No.13, Jul 1924, pp.4-7, 22-29, 36-37,?;](#)

[Yr.VI, Nos.21-22, Jul-Oct 1926, pp.26-27,?;](#)

[Yr.VII, No.24, Apr 1927, pp.1-7, 12-13, 16-17,?;](#)

[Yr.VII, No.25, Jul 1927, pp.6-9, 14-19, 24-25,?;](#)

[Yr.VIII, No.27, Jan 1928, pp.2-17, 24-25,?;](#)

[Yr.VIII, No.28, Apr 1928, 32 pp.](#)

Listed page numbers are those of which I have a photocopy; question marks after cited page numbers indicate that I do not know whether the issue contained additional pages.

<AAMC4700> American Air Mail Catalog

American Air Mail Catalog, Volume One of Two Volumes. 1947 Edition.

Albion, Pa.: The American Air Mail Society.

This volume does not contain any sections pertaining to Cuba; however, Section 7: United States Souvenir Historical Flights, on the last page of the section, Item 726, lists an 18 August 1943 KLM flight from Willemstad, Curaçao, to Miami via Aruba; Port-au-Prince, Haiti; Kingston, Jamaica; and Camagüey, Cuba. Additionally, Section 8: Air Labels, may contain some labels used in Cuban correspondence. **Need to investigate further.**

<AAMC8300> American Air Mail Catalog

American Air Mail Catalog, 1983 Pricing Supplement for Fifth Edition Volumes I, II and III.

Cinnaminson, N.J.: The American Air Mail Society. Editor-in-Chief: Dr. Perham C. Nahl

Updates of prices for Early Cuban Foreign flight covers listed on p.13; updates of prices for Lindbergh flight covers listed on pp.93-96.

<AAMC9000> American Air Mail Catalog

American Air Mail Catalog, 1990 Pricing Supplement for Fifth Edition Volumes I to V.

"Cuba: Pioneer Flights - Domestic Flights - International Flights -- Volume Five, Pages 2326-2342" on pp.187-189 (3). Author of this pricing supplement was Mark Tyx (also listed as <TYX9000>).

Pricing supplement to the sections on Cuban flights on pages 2326-2342 of <AAMC8500>.

<AAMC1700> American Air Mail Catalog

"American Air Mail Catalogue, Volume Three, Seventh Edition, 2017."

Mineola, New York: The American Air Mail Society, 2017, 562 pp., ill.

<A2801g> Adelante

"Destrucción de Especies Postales" ("Destruction of Postal Species")

[A, Yr.8, No.27, Jan 1928, p.37, Span.](#) **This reference is incorrect. The format of the page does not conform with those of the journal Adelante. Page numbers in Adelante appear at the top of the page.**

<ActF> Actualidad Filatélica

Actualidad Filatélica (Current Philately)

Madrid-Barcelona: Periódico independiente de la filatelia española (Independent Journal of Spanish Philately). Published every 15 days on the 10th and 25th day of each month under the direction of Manuel F. Gálvez from 1968 to 1974. A few isolated issues are available from the APRL and the Spellman Museum Library.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<AF> Actividades Filatélicas (Philatelic Activities)

The known issues of this journal are listed following (Missing originals of the issues preceded by an asterisk "*"): The first four issues were published in the form of a "Philatelic Section" in the propaganda magazine [Souvenir](#).

*No.1, May 1936, ? pp.

[No.2, June 1936, 12 pp.](#)

*No.3, July 1936, ? pp.

*No.4, August 1936, ? pp.

*[Yr.XXIX, No.65, Jan-Feb 1956, 27 pp.](#) (missing pages 9-16)

<AmerF> América Filatélica (Philatelic America)

Cuban philatelic periodical published in La Habana, Feb-Mar 1944, v.1 n.3 to v.1 n.4 (only two issues known at The Collectors Club of New York). Referenced in <[HORN9606](#)> as item no. 3400, citing [The Collectors Club of New York as a source](#). A May 1944 issue is reported as existing in [AF](#) (see details in paragraph below).

Reference to this journal appears in "Intercambio de Prensa Filatélica" ("Philatelic Journals Exchange") on p.8 of [AF](#), Yr.IX, No.26, Jan-Feb 1944. The contact address provided is Estrada Palma 162, Víbora, Habana. Annual subscription price \$0.50. In the following issue of [AF](#), Yr.IX, No.27, Apr-May-Jun 1944, p.19, under "Notas Cortas" ("Brief Notes") and subheading "Nueva Revista Filatélica" ("New Philatelic Journal") it is reported that the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba had received a copy of the May 1944 issue of the new journal, [América Filatélica](#), labelled as the official journal of a newly formed "Club Filatélico de América" ("Philatelic Club of America"). The note also mentions that key members of the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba had been declared honorary members of the new Club. No further information about this new philatelic club or its journal is available.

<ALDE5305> Aldea, Luis

"Domingo Rosillo: Un pionero inmortal" ("Domingo Rosillo: An Immortal Pioneer")
La Habana, Cuba: [Carteles](#), 20 May 1953, pp.78-79 (2).

<ALEM60mm> Alemán, Mercedes

"La filatelia es un pasatiempo educativo"

("Philately is an educational hobby")

La Habana, Cuba: [Revista Vanidades](#), **mm** 1960, pp.16-17, 140, ill., Span.

<ALEX7900> Alexander, Thomas J.

[SIMPSON's U.S. Postal Markings 1851-1861, Second Edition](#)

Columbus, Ohio: Published by the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society, Inc., 1979, 434 pp., ill. Cuba on pp.271-274. NPM Call No.HE6184.C3S57.1979X. This is a revision and enlargement of <[SIMP5900](#)>. **[Get better copy.]**

<ALME58mm> Almeyda, Eduardo R.

[El Grabado en Acero a Líneas](#) (Steel Line Engraving)

La Habana, Cuba: Publicaciones Filatélicas Guerra-Aguiar (Philatelic Publications Guerra-Aguiar), 1958?, 44 pp.

<ALVAGA5110> Álvarez Gallego, Gerardo

"¿Qué hacer con el viejo edificio de correos?" ("What Should Be Done With the Old Post Office Building?")

[Carteles](#), 21 Oct 1951, pp.74-75, ill.,Span. **(Need better copy of p.74)**

<AmerF> América Filatélica (Philatelic America)

Cuban philatelic periodical published in La Habana, Feb-Mar 1944, v.1 n.3 to v.1 n.4 (only two issues known at The Collectors Club of New York). Referenced in <[HORN9606](#)> as item no. 3400, citing [The Collectors Club of New York as a source](#). A May 1944 issue is reported as existing in [AF](#) (see details in paragraph below).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Reference to this journal appears in “Intercambio de Prensa Filatélica” (“Philatelic Journals Exchange”) on p.8 of AF, Yr.IX, No.26, Jan-Feb 1944. The contact address provided is Estrada Palma 162, Víbora, Habana. Annual subscription price \$0.50. In the following issue of AF, Yr.IX, No.27, Apr-May-Jun 1944, p.19, under “Notas Cortas” (“Brief Notes”) and subheading “Nueva Revista Filatélica” (“New Philatelic Journal”) it is reported that the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba had received a copy of the May 1944 issue of the new journal, América Filatélica, labelled as the official journal of a newly formed “Club Filatélico de América” (“Philatelic Club of America”). The note also mentions that key members of the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba had been declared honorary members of the new Club. No further information about this new philatelic club or its journal is available.

<ANDRAyymm> Andrade, A. Antonio

"Los orígenes del correo marítimo español a las Indias Occidentales (1500-1764)"
("The Origins of Spanish Maritime Mails to the West Indies (1500-1764)")
El Correo de El Salvador, Nos.82-93, n.d., Span. [Not available at the NPML]

<ANTH6401> Anthony, Kenneth

"Lone Cuban balloonist honored"
Toronto Daily Star, 4 Jan 1964, p.n, ill. [Need page number]

<ARAC9309> Aracil Sempere, Francisco

"Historia de la Literatura Filatélica Española"
("History of Spanish Philatelic Literature")
Madrid, Spain: Exposición Nacional de Literatura Filatélica (National Philatelic Literature Exhibition), Biblioteca Nacional (National Library), Ministerio de Cultura (Ministry of Culture), 10 Sep-1 Oct 1993, pp.41-175 (80). See <ARAC1105> for English translation.

<ARGI7900> Argiles, Esteban

Apuntes para la Historia y Descripción de los Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos y Tarjetas Postales Emitidas en España y sus Posesiones de Ultramar
(Historical and Descriptive Notes on the Postage and Telegraph Stamps and Postal Cards Issued in Spain and Its Overseas Possessions)
Zaragoza, Spain: Imprenta Manuel VenturA, 1879, xiv + 58 pp., Span.

[Only have reference publication information and a reference to an item in its contents from El Averiguador Universal of 15 August 1880, pp.226-227. Need PDF of actual book.]

<ARRE6506> Arredondo, Alberto

"Utiliza el Régimen Comunista de la Habana la Filatelia en un Negocio Sucio de 112 Millones de Dólares."
("The Havana Communist Government Uses Philately in a Dirty Deal Worth 112 Million Dollars.")
Miami, Florida, U.S.A.: Cuaderno de la AIP (Agencia de Informaciones Periodísticas), (Notebook of the Newspaper Information Agency), No.72, June 1965, 11 pages, ill.

<ARRE9100> Arredondo y Ferrer, Aurelio

"Lista de precios de sellos de Cuba" ("Price List of the Stamps of Cuba")
Caracas, Venezuela: 1891, 4 pp. Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library.
British Library shelfmark: Crawford 909 (22). See <CUES1703>.

<ARTE> Arte y Letras (Arts and Literature)

La Habana, Cuba: Journal with some philatelic content, published Sep 1901-Apr 1902, v.1 n.1 to v.2 n.4.
Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 7680, citing the Crawford Philatelic Library Catalogue as a source.
British Library shelfmark: Crawford 2545 (3). See <CUES1703>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<ATLA0007> The Atlanta Constitution (Newspaper)

"Rathbone and Neely to be Prosecuted at Once"

Atlanta, Georgia: The Atlanta Constitution, 27 July 1900, p.2. **[Need copy of article]**

<AVER2902> Avery, William H.

"Letter from Mr. Avery on the imperforate 1c and 2c stamps Scott 280-281"

SMJ, Vol.9, No.12, WNo.108, Feb 1929, p.338. Also listed as <AVER2902>. **[Need copy]**

<BAAD1604> Baadke, Michael

"U.S. Postal Service resumes direct mail service to Cuba after 53 years"

LINN, 4 Apr 2016, p.18, ill. **[Need better copy--Not at NPML]**

<BALL8300> Ballesteros, Vicente

Nueva dirección de cartas, sellos y caxas de las estafetas de los Dominios de Indias e Islas de Barlovento.

New guidelines for letters, stamps, and mail boxes of the post offices of the Dominions of Indies and Windward Islands. Barcelona, Spain: 1883.

<BARR91000> Barreras, Antonio

Catálogo de los Sellos Fiscales de Cuba (Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba)

Co-author: José Gutiérrez Hernández (see <GUTIHJ1000>)

Habana, Cuba: Imprenta de J. A. Casanova, 1910, 156 pp. **[Only have copy of title page]**

<BARR91400> Barreras, Antonio

Sobrecargas de Sellos de Cuba (Surcharges on Cuban Stamps)

La Habana, Cuba: Círculo Filatélico de Cuba, 1914, separata, unknown number of pages and content. Offered for sale through eBay and sold to unknown bidder. **[Only have copy of title page]**

<BARR93812> Barreras, Antonio

"Los Sellos de Cuba Remarcados en 1883"

("The 1883 Surcharged Stamps of Cuba")

FCa, Yr.I, No.IV/VI, December 1938, pp.9-21 (13), ill., Span. **[Missing page 21.]**

<BARR93908> Barreras, Antonio

"Habilitados por la Nación"

FCa, Yr.II, No.3, August 1939, pp.13-19 (7), Span. Don't have copy to confirm, but probably a reprint of <BARR90206> or <BARR91104b>.

<BARR94907b> Barreras, Antonio

"Algo más sobre los HABILITADOS POR LA NACION" ("Additional Information on the HABILITADOS POR LA NACION")

Carteles, No.18, "Filatelia" Section, 17 July 1949, **p.?**, ill., Span.

<BARR98409> Barreras, Antonio

"1902: Los Catálogos Extranjeros y los Sellos de Cuba"

("1902: Foreign Catalogs and the Stamps of Cuba")

RF, No.188, Sep 1984, pp.378-379, ill., Span. **[Need better copy, stamps too dark. Also check citation.]**

<BARR9yymma> Barreras, Antonio

Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe en 1898-99

(Puerto Príncipe Stamps Surcharged in 1898-99)

La Habana: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos, n.d. **[Need date of publication and photocopy.]**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<BARR9yymm

Los Sellos Habilitados con Y 1/4 en 1855-57

(The Stamps Surcharged With Y 1/4 in 1855-57)

La Habana: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos, n.d. **[Need date of publication and photocopy.]**

<BARR9yymm

Sellos de Cuba Habilitados por la Nación

(Cuban Stamps Overprinted "Habilitados por la Nación")

La Habana: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos, n.d. **[Need date of publication and photocopy.]**

<BARR9yymmd

Sellos de Cuba Remarcados en 1883

(Cuban Stamps Overprinted in 1883)

La Habana: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos, n.d. **[Need date of publication and photocopy.]**

<BART89902b

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.10, No.23, 11 Feb 1899, 202. **[Need better copy. Not found at NPML]**

<BELL45mm

"Robots y Cohetes Postales" ("Robots and Postal Rockets")

Islas, **mm 1945?**, p.12, ill., Span. **[Need publication information]**

<BELL5105b

"Primer Suplemento Catálogo Sellos Antituberculosos"

("First Supplement to the Catalog of Cuban Antituberculosis Stamps")

BFC, Yr.1, No.5, 31 May 1951, p.9 (unnumbered), Span.

This is a partial copy of the first supplement to <BELL5000>.

[If anyone has a full version of this supplement in Spanish, a copy would be appreciated.]

<BELL5109a

"El homenaje a la enfermera Clara L. Maass" ("Homage to Nurse Clara L. Maass")

Carteles, 3 Sep 1951, pp.72-73,81, ill., Span. **[Missing p.81]**

<BELT3500

Catálogo Especial de los Sellos de Correos y Telégrafos de España, Colonias y Ex Colonias

(Specialized Catalog of the Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Spain, Colonies, and Ex-Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta La Rafa, 1935, Span. A 2nd ed. was published in 1937; 420 pp. + index.

<BENI5400

Guía Práctica en Materia Postal Cubana (Practical Guide for Cuban Postal Matters)

La Habana, Cuba: 1954, First Edition, 111 pages, in Spanish. Copy No. 18 of the guide is available at the

University of Miami Library, call number HE 6755.B46 1954. **[Need better scan of pages 66-67, side by side]**

<BERK3000

The Standard Airpost Catalogue **HE6230.S7X HE6238.A51**

New York, NY: The Berkshire Exchange, Inc. There are a 1930, 1931, 1933, and a 1934 Supplement.

Following are listings of these editions with links to their Cuba content listed under the editors' names.

The 1930 Edition is 333 pp. **[Need copy of Cuba section of this edition—Not at NPML]**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<BFC5105e> Boletín Filatélico Cubano

"Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis. Boletín No. 5. Boletín de Información del Buró de Propaganda. Negociado de Acción Social." ("National Council for Tuberculosis. Bulletin No. 5. Information Bulletin of the Propaganda Bureau. Social Action.") BFC, Yr.1, No.5, 31 May 1951, p.9, Span. **[Need full copy]**

<BFE4403> Boletín Filatélico Español

"El Correo de Indias" ("The Indies Post")
BFE, No.42, Mar 1944, 2pp., Span. **[Missing the second page.]**

<BLAS6312> Blas Alvarez, Luis

"Peritación de los HABILITADO Por La NACION"
("Expertization of the HABILITADO Por La NACION Stamps")
Correo Filatélico, Vol.III, No.23, Dec 1963, pp.347-353 (7), Span. Published under the pseudonym "Arnaldo".

<BLAS6400> Blas Alvarez, Luis

Peritación de los "Habilitados Por La Nación"
(Expertization of the "Habilitado Por La Nación" Stamps)
Publisher: Valencia Filatélica, No.2 in their library, 1964, 8pp., Span.

<BOHE6507b> Bohemia

"Utiliza Fidel Castro la Filatelia en un negocio sucio de 112 millones de dólares"
("Fidel Castro Uses Philately in a Dirty Deal Worth 112 Million Dollars")
Bohemia (published in Puerto Rico), Yr.55, No.119, 11 Jul 1965, pp.41-42, 51-54. Derived from <ARRE6506>.
[Need better copy. Note that this is the Bohemia published in exile in Puerto Rico, not the original Cuban Bohemia that continued to be published in Cuba after the Castro revolution took over its publication.]

<BOHE9310> Bohemia

"Filatelia: De La Habana a Galicia" ("Philately: From Havana to Galicia")
Bohemia, **Yr.?, No.?**, 1 Oct 1993, p.?, ill., Span.

<BOIX4100> Boix, Ignacio (Editor)

Recopilación de Leyes de los Reinos de Indias (Tomo II)
(Compendium of Laws for the Kingdoms of the Indies (Vol. II))
Madrid, Spain: Ignacio Boix (ed.), 1841. OCLC Number: 36563790. **[Get better copy]**

<BOSE4100a> Bose, Walter B. L.

Contribuciones para el estudio de la Historia en América
(Contributions to the Study of History in America)
Buenos Aires, Argentina: 1941, pp.185-201 (16), Span. **[Need copy of cited pages] [Not at NPML]**

<BOSE4100c> Bose, Walter B. L.

Un Proyecto sobre Correos Marítimos a las Indias en 1713
(A Project for Maritime Mails to the Indies in 1713)
Buenos Aires, Argentina: Imprenta Baiócco y Cia., 1941, 14 pp., Span. 100 copies printed. Also published in Anuario-1940 de la Sociedad de Historia Argentina (1940 Yearbook of the Argentinian History Society) Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1941. **[Need copy of cited pages] [Not at NPML]**

<BOSE4200a> Bose, Walter B. L.

"Organización del Correo en España y en las Indias Occidentales"
("Postal Organization in Spain and in the West Indies")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Revista de Correos y Telégrafos, No.60, 1942, Buenos Aires, Argentina, Span. 200 copy reprint by Talleres Gráficos de Correos y Telégrafos6 Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1942, 12 pp., Span. Also printed in Revista Labor Centro de Estudios Históricos, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1942, Span.

[Need copy of cited pages] [Not at NPML]

<BOSE4200b> **Bose, Walter B. L.**

"Los Orígenes del Correo Marítimo Español a las Indias Occidentales 1500-1764 y los Correos Mayores de Indias Residentes en España 1514-1706"

("The Origins of the Spanish Maritime Posts to the West Indies 1500-1764 and the Postmaster Generals of the Indies Resident in Spain 1514-1706")

Published in La Labor de los Centros de Estudios Históricos de la Facultad de Humanidades y Ciencias de la Educación, Universidad Nacional de La Plata, Argentina; Imprenta La Plata, 1942; the cited article appears on pp.45-83 (39), including documentary appendices on pp.58-83 (26); Span.

<BOSE43mm> **Bose, Walter B. L.**

"El Correo de Indias" ("The Indies Posts")

BFE, No.42, 1943, Span. [Need month of pub. and photocopy] [Not at NPML]

<BOSE44mm> **Bose, Walter B. L.**

"El Correo de Indias" ("The Indies Posts")

Centro de Coleccionistas del Uruguay, Nos.79-80, 1944, Montevideo, Uruguay, Span.

[Need month of publication and photocopy] [Not at NPML]

<BOSE45mm> **Bose, Walter B. L.**

"Fabricación de tintas de escribir y sellar en el Correo colonial"

("Manufacture of Writing and Cancelling Inks in the Colonial Posts")

Correos y Telégrafos, No.90, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1945.

[Need month of publication and photocopy] [Not at NPML]

<BOSE5110> **Bose, Walter B. L.**

"Historia del Correo de España e Hispanoamérica (1500-1820)"

("History of the Spanish and Spanish-American Posts (1500-1820)")

BAIHP, No.19, Oct 1951, pp.7-20, ill., Span. Reprint of <BOSE5101> without the bibliography.

[Need copy of cited pages] [Not at NPML]

<BOSE5600> **Bose, Walter B. L.**

"Los orígenes del Correo marítimo español a las Indias Occidentales (1740-1764)"

("The Origins of the Spanish Maritime Posts to the West Indies (1740-1764)")

Buenos Aires, Argentina: Revista del Ministerio de Comunicaciones, No.230, 1956.

<BOUR3600> **Bourselet, V., et al**

La Poste Maritime. Les Paquetbots Français Et Leur Cachets, 1780-1935.

(The Maritime Mails. The French Paquetbots and Their Cachets, 1780-1935.)

Coauthors: G. Marechal, L. François, and G. Gilbert. Paris, France: Bibliothèque Des Annales De Philatelie, Editions Du Graouli, 1936, pp.107, in French. Cuba is covered in chapters 4 and 6.

<BOWDyymm> **Bowdler, C. H.**

"Meaning of the Y 1/4"

Published in "S" (not our S) according to <HARRA3300>; Vol.4, Nos.7,10,12; Vol.5, No.2.

(Have not been able to determine which journal <HARRA3300> identifies with an "S"). Also see <BOWD0008>.

<BRITN7300> **Britnor, Leonard E.**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

“The History of the Sailing Packets in the West Indies”
British West Indies Study Circle Paper No.5, 1973. **[Not found at the NPML]**

<BSFC0007> Boletín de la Sociedad Filatélica de Chile

“Falsificaciones: Antillas Españolas 2 reales con sobrecarga Y 1/4 falsa”
BSFC, 4 Jul-Aug 1900, page number unknown, in Span.
The reference to this article comes indirectly from [<CA90101>](#).

<BURD4300> Burden, William A. M.

The Struggle for Airways in Latin America
New York: Council on Foreign Relations, 1943, 245 pp. Available at the APRL. Call Number HE6238 .B949s.

<BUST1107a> Busto Galup, Raudel

"La sobrecarga de 1938 por el XXV aniversario del vuelo del aviador Domingo Rosillo"
("The 1938 Surcharge on the 25th Anniversary of the Flight of Aviator Domingo Rosillo")
BDFFC, Yr.3, No.2, 4 pp., ill., Span. **[Need Yr. and Month of publication]**
Article about the surcharged stamp Scott C30 issued to commemorate the 1913 first flight from Key West to Havana by aviator Domingo Rosillo. **[BDFFC=Boletín Digital de la Federación Filatélica Cubana]**

<BUST1107b> Busto Galup, Raudel

"Los Cuños Secos en el Papel Sellado de Cuba Colonial durante el Período Isabelino"
("The Embossed Seals on Stamped Revenue Paper of Colonial Cuba During the Reign of Queen Isabel II")
BDFFC, Yr.x, No.y, 8 pp., ill., Span. **[Need Yr. and Month of publication]**

<CALV2200> Calvo Hernández, Bienvenido

El Servicio de Correos Entre España y América (The Mail Service Between Spain and America)
Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta La Academia/Serra y Russell, 1922, 120 pp., Span.
[Need copy; link is to Library of Congress reference information]
Citing [<GAHL8400>](#), p.213: Packed with information of sailing times, postal schedules, legislation, etc. Also has the UPU treaty of 1920 resulting from the UPU convention held in Madrid.

<CAMI5503> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Marcas Prefilatélicas de Cuba y Puerto Rico"
("Prephilatelic markings of Cuba and Puerto Rico") **[Need better copy]**
Boletín Centrofil, No.334 (Especial), Mar 1955, front cover plus pp.84-91 (9), ill. [Need better copy].
On p.91 the article indicates that it will be continued, but don't know whether it was continued in a later issue.

<CAMI7100> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Las Primeras Marcas Postales del Correo Terrestre Colonial de la América Latina"
("First Postal Marks of the Terrestrial Posts of Spanish America")

Revista del Instituto de Cultura Portorriqueña (Journal of the Puerto Rican Institute for Culture), San Juan de Puerto Rico, No.50, 1971, Span.

<CAMI7209> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Consideraciones sobre la Filigrana 'Lazos' en la Emisión de Antillas de 1855"
("Observations on the 'Loops' Watermark of the 1855 Antilles Issue")
RF, Yr.6, No.56, Sep 1972, pp.313-315 (3), Span.

<CAMI7500> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Marcas Postales Patrióticas Españolas en los Virreinos Americanos"
("Patriotic Spanish Postal Marks in the American Viceroyships")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Bogotá, Colombia: Bogotá Filatélico, No.23, 1975, Span. **Not at the NPML**

<CAMI8100> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Sobre Historia Postal y Prefilatelia Hispano-Americana"

("On Postal History and Spanish-American Pre-Philately")

Honduras Filatélica, Vol.6, Series 2, 1981. **Not at the NPML**

<CAMIyymm> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Supplementary Mails During Spanish Colonial Times in America"

OXCA, No.48. Referenced in <CAMI8500>. **Issue No.48 not at the NPML**

<CAMPD81mm> Campderrós Recasens, Jorge

"Las Franquicias del Ministerio de Ultramar y de los Gobernadores Generales"

("The Free-Frankings of the Overseas Ministry and the Governors General")

Blanes, Spain: Revista Societat Filatélica y Numismática, 1981. **[Need month of publication and photocopy.]**

<CANTA7409>* Cantens, Agustín J.

"Santa Clara--Villa Clara. Notas de Historia Postal" ("Santa Clara--Villa Clara. Postal History Notes")

Puripex XX, Catalog of the Exhibition, Sep 1974, pp.25, 51. Span. Reprinted from <CANTA7407>.

<CANTA7701> Cantens, Agustín J.

Cuban Topics

Miami, Florida: Initially intended as a quarterly publication on Cuban philatelic topics compiled and edited by Agustín J. Cantens, it reverted to a semester publication by its third issue and was thereafter published sporadically from 1977 to **19??**. For additional details see annotation under <CT>.

<CARRE1000> Carreras y Candi, Francisco

Catálogo General Ilustrado de los Sellos Fiscales de las Colonias Españolas

(General Illustrated Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Spanish Colonies)

Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Francisco J Altés y Alabert, 1910, 88 pp., ill., Span.

First published as a series of articles in the magazine El Filatélico Español (according to <GAHL8400>, p.486).

<CARRE1800> Carreras y Candi, Francisco

Los Sellos de Telégrafos Municipales de España y Colonias

(The Municipal Telegraph Stamps of Spain and Colonies) Barcelona, Spain: 1918

<CARV3908> Carvallo y Miyeres, César

"Hablemos de Sellos de Correos"

El Mundo, 20 Aug 1939, unknown page numbers. Reference was obtained from <CARV4001>.

<CASAR8100> Casares, Ramón

"Matasellos Sobre Sellos Españoles 1850-65 (Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas y Santo Domingo)"

("Postmarks on Spanish Stamps 1850-65 (Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, and Dominican Republic)")

PORT, No.16, 1981, Span. **Not at the NPML**

<CASTI0004> Castillo, A. del

El Petit Habana

Habana, Cuba: Journal in Spanish. (No.1. 1900 to No.160. 31 May 1903): Nos. 2, 3, 27 (22 Apr., 29 Apr.,

14 Oct. 1900); No.134 (26 Oct. 1902); Nos.144/5-147, 150, 151, 160 (1 Jan.-31 May 1903).

British Library shelfmark: Crawford 2233. See <CUES1703>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CATAvymm](#)> **Cata, E. G.**

"A Study of Masonic Philately on Stamps and Covers of Cuba"

LINN, n.d. [Need date of publication]

<[CCA3507b](#)> **Compañía Cubana de Aviación**

"Frutas de Oriente Enviadas al Presidente F. Roosevelt"

("Fruits from Eastern Cuba Sent to President F. Roosevelt") [Need better copy]

Newspaper item from the Cuban Newspaper *Adelante* of Santiago de Cuba [dated around July 29, 1935 or after]

<[CCF](#)> **Cuba Carto-Filatélica (Carto-Philatelic Cuba)**

Cárdenas, Cuba: Published by J. S. Otero, 1912, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.2 (only two issues known). Referenced in

<[HORN9600](#)> as item no. 29390, citing [The Collectors Club of New York as a source](#); no other source known.

<[CEBA0200](#)> **Ceballos, José G.**

Catálogo Regulador Ilustrado de Compra y Venta de los Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos y Fiscales de España y Colonias (Illustrated Catalog to Regulate the Purchase and Sale of Postage, Telegraph, and Revenue Stamps of Spain and Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: 1902, 200 pp., ill., Span. Available in the Crawford Library within the British Library.

<[CF](#)> **Cuba Filatélica (Philatelic Cuba)**

La Habana, Cuba: Periódico de la Unión Filatélica Cubana (Newspaper of the Cuban Philatelic Union). Good format and photos, printed on very good paper. There were two epochs of publication, the first epoch ran from April 1905 to February 1906; the second epoch ran from April 1914 to January-February 1915. On issues of 1st Epoch, Yr.1, Nos.1-9, the cover page title is Cuba Filatélica, but page headers on following pages read Unión Filatélica. Beginning with Yr.2, No.1, Jan. 1906, both cover and inside page headers show the same title, Cuba Filatélica. <[HORN9600](#)> includes two entries under this name corresponding to the two cited epochs: item 29400 covers the 1st Epoch; item 29410 covers the 2nd Epoch and cites J.F. Steegers and Rafael Gómez as publishers. Original copies of some issues exist in the library of the Collectors Club of New York. Copies of Yr.1, Issues 1 to 7 are also available at the Boston Public Library, Department of Rare Books and Manuscripts, Copley Square, P.O. Box 286, Boston, MA 02117 (Call Number SCG.P905.510 C). I have copies of many pages containing articles of interest to Cuban philately (from the Ferrer-Monge library). Lot 7222 in the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library contained Nos.1-4 of the 1st epoch and Nos.1-19 of the 2nd epoch from 1914 to 1917 (the purchaser of that lot is unknown). Also available in the Crawford Library within the British Library. British Library shelfmark: Crawford 1986. See <[CUES1703](#)>.

Known issues are as follows (I'm missing issues preceded by an asterisk (*) and need better copy of those preceded by a number sign (#)):

*[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.1, Apr 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#); [Only have notes about its contents--need copy of original, Available at the Boston Public Library, Ref. No. SCG.P905.510 C]

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.2, May 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#);

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#);

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#);

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#);

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#);

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.7, Oct 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#);

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.8, Nov 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#);

*[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.9, Dec 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#);

#[1st Epoch, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1906, 16 pp., ill.](#);

#[1st Epoch, Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1906, 16 pp., ill.](#);

In the 2nd Epoch the catalog of Cuban stamps that was printed in the journals of the 1st Epoch is reprinted starting with Issue No.1. However, the pages of the catalog are self-contained and numbered sequentially from issue to

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

issue whereas the pages of the journal start at page 1 in each issue and continue incrementing until one reaches a page of the catalog where the numbering switches to the next sequential page of the catalog.

[#2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.1, Apr 1914, 8 pp., ill.:](#)

[#2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.2, May 1914, 8 pp., ill.:](#)

[*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1914, 8 pp., ill.:](#)

[*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1914, 8 pp., ill.:](#)

[*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1914, 8 pp., ill.:](#)

[#2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1914, 8 pp., ill.:](#)

[*2nd Epoch, No.7, Oct 1914, x pp., ill.:](#)

[*2nd Epoch, No.8, Nov-Dec 1914, x pp., ill.:](#)

[#2nd Epoch, Yr.2, No.9, Jan-Feb 1915, 12 pp., ill.](#)

Known issues go until 2nd Epoch Issue No.19 of 1917.

<CF0506> Cuba Filatélica

"Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba"

("Cuban Postage Stamp Catalog")

[CF, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1905, pp.1-9 \(9\), ill, Span.;](#)

[CF, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1905, pp.2-4 \(3\), ill, Span.;](#)

[CF, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1905, pp.2-4 \(3\), ill, Span.;](#)

[CF, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1905, pp.1-2 \(2\), ill, Span.;](#)

[CF, Yr.1, No.7, Oct 1905, pp.1-4 \(4\), ill, Span.;](#)

[CF, Yr.1, No.8, Nov 1905, pp.1-5 \(5\), ill, Span.;](#)

[* Missing CF, Yr.1, No.9, Dec 1905 issue;](#)

[CF, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1906, 1-5 \(5\), ill., Span.;](#)

[CF, Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1906, p.11, ill., Span.](#)

<CF1404> Cuba Filatélica

"Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba" ("Cuban Postage Stamp Catalog")

[CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.1, Apr 1914, pp.3-10 \(8\), ill., Span;](#)

[CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.2, May 1914, pp.11-yy, ill., Span;](#)

[CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.3, Jun 1914, pp.xx-yy, ill., Span;](#)

[CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.4, Jul 1914, pp.xx-yy, ill., Span;](#)

[CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.5, Aug 1914, pp.xx-25, ill., Span;](#)

[CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.6, Sep 1914, pp.23-26, ill., Span;](#)

[CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.7, Oct 1914, pp.xx-yy, ill., Span;](#)

[CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.8, Nov-Dec 1914, pp.xx-yy, ill., Span;](#)

[CF, Yr.2, 2nd Epoch, No.9, Jan-Feb 1915, p35, ill., Span. \[Page 35 is the last page of the catalog and is so indicated by the word "FIN" \("END"\) at the bottom of the second column of the catalog listings on page 35.\]](#)

Basically a reprint of <CF0506>. It also includes a section on telegraph stamps at the end. Pages are numbered sequentially for the catalog—they do not follow the numbering of the pages of the journal even though the catalog is printed as part of the journal. However, there is an exception to this rule: the first page of the catalog is numbered p.3 as part of the April 1914 issue of the journal.

<CFC1300> Círculo Filatélico de Cuba

Catálogo Oficial del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba--Sellos de Correo, Telégrafos y Tarjetas Postales de Cuba (Official Catalog of the Cuban Philatelic Circle--Postage and Telegraph Stamps and Postal Cards of Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Imprenta de Maresma y Pérez, 1913. **[Need better copy]**

The Collectors Club of New York has a partial copy of the first 16 pages of the catalog. José María Sempere of Galería Filatélica de Barcelona, Spain, also has a partial copy of the first 32 pages in his private library. I have a photocopy of the 16 pages in the Collectors Club that only cover the first three issues of Cuba from 1855 to 1862, including all Y ¼ surcharges (Scott 1 to 15). According to the preface, the catalog was prepared under the

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

collaboration of the following club members: Angel Díez Estorino, Enrique Llansó, José M. Nuño, Antonio Barreras, Miguel Lázaro, and José Francisco Steegers.

<CHAB7700> Chabot, Elliot Charles

Catalogue of the Revenue Stamps of the United States' Possessions and Zones of Military Occupation
Washington, D.C.: Washington Metropolitan Area Fiscal Society, 1977. **[Need better copy]**

<CHAR1900> Charles, Harry K., Jr.

"Book Review: *United States Possessions: Postage Due Stamps and Covers*"

Co-Author: Clarke Yarbrough (also listed as <YARB1900>).

Joliet, Illinois: U.S. Stamp Society, 2019, ill. ISBN 0-930412-35-4.

Quoting from the book review in the PLR of the 2nd Qtr 2020: The book contains two chapters addressing the postage due stamps of Cuba, first while under the U.S. Administration period, 1898-1902, followed by the postage due stamps of the Republic of Cuba. **[Need copy of the two chapters of the book addressing the postage due stamps of Cuba]**

<CHRIM8701> Christie, Manson & Woods Ltd.

Bournemouth Stamp Auctions Catalog, Sale of 8 January 1987

Bournemouth, England: Christie, Manson & Woods Ltd., 8 Jan 1987. Cuban lots on pp.48-49, none illustrated. The sale contained 15 lots (Nos.915-929) of Cuban material, including the collection of Victor Graves of Blackpool, England. **[Need cover page and pages containing Cuban lots–Not at NPML.]**

<CI> Correo Internacional (International Post)

Monthly journal of philately, exchange, and correspondence published by Ignacio A. Ortiz-Bello in Miami, Florida, for Spanish-speaking stamp collectors in the U.S., Spanish America, and Spain. Though not dedicated exclusively to Cuban philately, it included some articles on the subject. Missing numbers preceded by an (*):

***Yr.I, No.1, Jan 1974, 16 pp.**

***Yr.I, No.2, Feb 1974, ? pp.**

***Yr.I, No.3, Mar 1974, ? pp.**

Yr.I, No.4, Apr 1974, 16 pp.

Yr.I, No.5, May 1974, 16 pp.

Yr.II, No.1, Jan-Feb 1975, 16 pp.

Yr.II, No.2, Mar-Apr 1975, 16 pp.

<CLEA83035> The Clearing House

"Postal History Auction—Part II Cuban Airmails... First Day Covers and Various"

New York: The Clearing House, 17 May 1983 Auction, cover plus 5 unnumbered pages, ill.

Public auction of Cuban FFCs, airmail covers, FDCs and various other covers—64 lots total.

[Need better copy of lot photos]

<CODD6400> Coddington, George Arthur, Jr.

The Universal Postal Union

New York: New York University Press, 1964, 296 pp. ISBN-10: 0814700942, ISBN-13: 978-0814700945.

[Need copy of pages relevant to Cuba]

<COLOM9600> Colomar Albajar, María Antonia (editor)

El Correo Español en América

Madrid: Dirección General del Libro, Archivos y Bibliotecas: Ministerio de Obras Públicas, Transportes y Medio Ambiente, D. L. 1996, 116 pp., Span.

El Correo Español en América: Exposición celebrada en Sevilla, mayo a octubre 1996; organizada por el Archivo General de Indias; selección y catalogación de María Antonia Colomar Albajar.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<CorF> El Correo Filatélico (The Philatelic Mail)

Cienfuegos, Cuba: Official Journal of the "Club Unión Hispano Americana" ("Spanish-American Union Club"), published every two months under the direction of Director Enrique Leiguarda and Manager José R. Martínez. The journal advertises itself to be dedicated to philately and numismatics.

Known issues run from Yr.I, No.1, 15 June 1931, through Yr.II, Nos.5/7, 15 June 1932 as follows:

[Yr.1, No.1, 15 Jun 1931, pp.1-24;](#)

Yr.1, No.2, 15 Aug 1931 **[Need copy]**;

[Yr.1, No.3, 15 Oct 1931, pp.1-20;](#)

[Yr.1, No.4, 15 Dec 1931, pp.1-22;](#)

[Yr.2, Nos.5/7, 15 Jun 1932, pp.1-16.](#)

Originals of these issues exist in the library of the CCNY; photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

<CorM> Correo Mambí

Official quarterly electronic bulletin of the "Círculo Filatélico Plaza" (Philatelic Circle 'Plaza'), Habana, Cuba.

Edited by a council of three philatelists: Manuel Leyva Rojas, Ignacio O. Granados Fernández, and José R. Crego Abella.

Following are the known issues:

[CorM-No.01-Jul-2008](#)

[CorM-No.02-Oct-2008](#)

[CorM-No.03-Jul-2009](#)

CorM-No.04-mmm-2010

[CorM-No.05-Oct-Dec-2010](#)

[CorM-No.06-Jan-Mar-2011](#)

<CORWyymm> Corwin, Charles B.

"Errors"

AP, date of publication unknown, pp.197-201 (Section subheading "Cuba and Porto Rico" on p.199).

<CRONF9305> Crónica Filatélica

Report of theft of materials from Cuban Postal Museum

CRONF, May 1993

<CRUZA7900> Cruz Agusti, José María de la

"Comunicaciones en Hispano-América" ("Communications in Spanish-America")

Madrid: Boletín VII Certamen Filatélico y Numismático Ibero-Americano, No.2, 1979.

<CT> Cuban Topics

Miami, Florida: Initially intended as a quarterly publication on Cuban philatelic topics compiled and edited by Agustín J. Cantens, it reverted to a semester publication by its third issue and was thereafter published sporadically from 1977 to **19??**. Initially distributed free of charge to Cuban philatelists known to the editor and later by subscription. The intent of the publication was stated by the editor in brief paragraphs that appeared in the first few issues as [Editor's Commentary](#). Most of the content of the publication consists of reprints of previously published pieces on Cuban philately by other authors.

Issues in my library are as follows:

[Vol.I, No.1, Jan-Mar 1977, pp.1-4](#)

[Vol.I, No.2, Apr-Jun 1977, pp.5-10](#)

[Vol.II, No.1, Jan-Jun 1978, pp.1-6](#)

[Vol.IV, No.1, Jan-Jun 1981, p.1-8 plus 2 p. auction insert](#)

[Need missing issues]

<CTPX6300> Cubartimpex (publisher)

Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba Revolucionaria

(Cuban Revolutionary Stamps Catalog)

Habana, Cuba: Cubartimpex, n.d. (probably published late in 1963 or early 1964 since listings stop in September 1963). Also listed as <POSTd196300>. Published in installments by the Revolutionary Philatelic Agency

Cubartimpex in loose leaf format. Text in both Spanish and English. **Source is copy available at the APRL that**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

is not complete; it consists of 64 pages with one listing from 1957 followed by issues from mid 1961 until late in 1963. Seems to be composed of announcements of new issues gathered to form a "catalog" for the purpose of ordering stamps from the philatelic agency.

<CUBADREZ> CUBADREZ

Habana, Cuba: Boletín del Grupo Temático de Ajedrez de la F.F.C. (Bulletin of the Chess Topical Group of the Cuban Philatelic Federation). Mimeographed; some handdrawn illustrations; in Spanish. Known numbers range from Issue No.1 dated May-Aug 1986 to an issue labeled Issues Nos.16-17, dated Jan-Dec 1992.

Following is a list of the known issues:

[No.1, May-Aug 1986, 8 pp.](#)

No.2, Oct-Dec 1986, 1 p.

No.3, Jan-Apr 1987, 1 p.

No.4, May-Aug 1987, 1 p.

No.5, Sep-Dec 1987, 1 p.

No.6, Jan-Apr 1988, 1 p.

No.7, May-Aug 1988, 1 p.

No.8, Set-Dec 1988, 1 p., consisting of the bulletin masthead and a full page drawing of José Raúl Capablanca with some chess pieces in the background—no pages of text that we presume were appended to this cover page.

No.9, Jan-Apr 1989, 1 p., consisting of the bulletin masthead and a full page drawing of a knight on horseback riding on a chessboard—again, no pages of text that we presume were appended to this cover page.

No.10, May-Aug 1989, 1 p., consisting of the bulletin masthead and a full page drawing of a rook on a chessboard background—again, no pages of text that we presume were appended to this cover page.

No.11, Sep-Dec 1989, 1 p., consisting of the bulletin masthead and a full page drawing of a Christmas tree with chess pieces as ornaments—again, no pages of text that we presume were appended to this cover page.

No.12—missing

No.13, Jul-Dec 1990, 1 p. consisting of the bulletin masthead and a full page drawing of a chess pieces and a chess board—again, no pages of text that we presume were appended to this cover page.

No.14, Jan-Jun 1991, 1 p. of text.

No.15—missing

Nos.16-17, Jan-Dec 1992, 1 p. of text showing a partial image of a cover with a chess related cancellation.

<CUES-Aerophilately> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Aerophilately

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban aerophilately extracted from the main bibliography. **[Updated 20 July 2022 from letters A to C; rest of letters pending.]**

CUES-Auctions-1893-1939.pdf –Need to replace photo plates

CUES-Auctions-2019.pdf--Need to add CPSA & ICPS Auctions

CUES-Rates--PDFs.pdf--Need to add Republic Era Rates

<DALEY8000> Daley, Robert

An American Saga--Juan Trippe and His Pan Am Empire

New York, U.S.A.: Random House, Inc.; 1980; 531 pp.; ill.

Call No. TL540.T7D34 1980

<DART3806> Darteyre, D.

"Cuba, la Perle des Antilles" ("Cuba, the Pearl of the Antilles")

Bulletin Mensuel de la Maison Theodore Champion, Jun 1938, in French.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<[DELG3300](#)> **Delgado, José**

Catálogo Especial de los Sellos de Correos y Telégrafos de España, Colonias y ex-Colonias, 1933
(Special Catalog of the Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Spain, Colonies, and ex-Colonies, 1933)
Madrid: José Delgado, 1933. **[Only have image of cover of the catalog].**

<[DIAZG19mm](#)> **Díaz Gámez, Alfredo**

"Monedas y billetes en los sellos de correo cubanos."
("Coins and Banknotes on Cuban Postage Stamps")
Nusmicuba, 2019, No.2, Span. Unknown month and page numbers. Referenced in <[MENC2405](#)>.
Need publication details and copy of the article.

<[DMAR1707](#)> **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**

"El Empréstito"
DMAR, 13 Jul 1917, pp.1,6,10, Span.

<[DMAR1707](#)> **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**

"La Ley de..." DMAR, 13 Jul 1917, pp.1,5, Span.

<[DMAR2011](#)> **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**

"Noticias del Puerto" ("News from the Port")
DMAR, 2 Nov 1920, p.5, Span.
DMAR, 3 Nov 1920, p.5, Span.

<[DMAR2011c](#)> **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**

"Carta del general Leonard Wood al Jefe del Estado"
("Letter From General Leonard Wood to the Chief of State")
DMAR, 4 Nov 1920, p.1, Span. **[Need better copy, but issue date not available at U.S. Library of Congress]**

<[DMAR3102a](#)> **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**

DMAR, 16 Feb 1931, p.1. Article about Bob Buck's roundtrip flight from NJ to Habana

<[DMAR3102b](#)> **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**

DMAR, 17 Feb 1931, p.1. Article about Bob Buck's roundtrip flight from NJ to Habana

<[DMAR4804b](#)> **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**

"Sale hacia las Azores el *E. de Cuba*" ("The *E. de Cuba* travels to the Azores")
DMAR, Monday, 26 Apr 1948, **p.?**, Span. **[Need page number and copy of article]**

<[DOME7700](#)> **Domènech, Pascual**

"II Centenario del Correo de Indias" ("2nd Centenary of the Indies Posts")
Madrid, Spain: "Documento" de Espamer '77, 1977.

<[EARE88200](#)> **Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco**

Album Weeds; or, How to Detect Forged Stamps
London, G.B.: Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.; 1st ed., 1882, 560 pp., ill.
[Need copy of pages with Cuban forgeries. Not available at the NPML]

<[EARE93100](#)> **Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco**

Album Weeds or How to Detect Forged Stamps
Holton, Kansas, U.S.A.: The Gossip Printery, 1931. Reprint of <[EARE90601](#)>. Cuba on pp.305-318 (14).
Reference to this reprint was obtained from the title page of <[EARE93301](#)> which appeared on p.345 of WPG,
Vol.16, No.11, WNo.500, 6 Jun 1931. This is the reprint used by WPG for <[EARE93301](#)>, the version of

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<EARE90601> published serially in WPG starting in the June 6, 1931, issue of the journal. The section on Cuba in an update of <EARE90601> with the addition of illustrations of some forged postmarks and the elimination of the reference to and illustration of the 1874 Cuban revolutionary stamp <EDIFILc> Correo Insurrecto No.1, labelled "essay" in p.320 of <EARE90601>. **[Need copy of Cuba section of this edition.]**

<EARE97500> Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

Album Weeds. How to Detect Forged Stamps

U.S.A.: Lowell Ragatz, 1975. An exact reprint of <EARE96400>.

<**ECHE0305**> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

"Los desconocidos enteros postales cubanos"

("The Little Known Cuban Postal Stationery")

Galicia, Spain: Mostra Filatélica 2003, Catalog of the Exhibition, 13-25 May 2003, **pp.xx-yy**, ill., Span.

<**ECHE0410**> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

"Catálogo Especial del Experimento del Cohete Postal Cubano 1939-2000"

("Specialized Catalog of the Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment 1939-2000")

RF, Yr.XXXVIII, No.409, Oct 2004, pp.565-566, and 599-600 (4), ill., Span. **[Need better copy of this issue]**

<**ECHE05mm**> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

"Las viñetas de las campañas de la lucha contra la tuberculosis"

("Fight Against Tuberculosis Campaign Labels")

Noya, Galicia, Spain: Catalog of the Exhibition, **mmm 2005, pp.xx-yy** (6), ill., Span.

<**ECHEyymm-3**> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

"Antonio López y López y los Correos Marítimos Españoles a las Antillas Españolas 1862-1898."

("Antonio López y López and the Spanish Maritime Mails of the Spanish Antilles, 1862-1898.")

EcoFN, **Yr.yyy, No.nnn, mmm yyyy**, pp.1-4 (4), ill., Span. **[Look in 2021 issues]**

<**ESPA8503b**> **ESPAMER'85**

Memorias—ESPAMER'85—Exposición Internacional Filatélica de Iberoamérica

(Reminiscences—ESPAMER'85—International Spanish-American Philatelic Exhibition)

La Habana, Cuba: Recollections of the International Spanish-American Philatelic Exhibition held in Habana from 19 to 24 March 1985, 24pp., ill, Spa. **[Rescan to obtain better copy]**

<**ESCR2100**> **Escrigas Rodríguez, Juan**

El Apostadero de La Habana. Apuntes de historia postal entre 1855 y 1899.

The Havana Military Port. Notes of Postal History Between 1855 and 1899.

Madrid, Spain: Biblioteca Especializada de la RAHFeHP (Specialized Library of the Royal Hispanic Academy of Philately and Postal History), Vol. VI, 2021, 349 pp., ill., Span. **[Need copy of the book.]**

<ESPI7500> Espinalt y García, Bernardo de

Dirección General de Cartas en Forma de Diccionario (General Mail Delivery Dictionary)

Madrid, Spain: 1775.

<**ESPIN9003**> **Espinosa, Manuel Tomás**

"En la Muerte de un Amigo"

RF, **No. 249?, Mar?** 1990, p.90, Span. **[Need confirmation of month date]**

<ETAR9604> Etard, G.

"Sellos Cubanos"—"Timbres-Poste Cubain" ("Cuban Postage Stamps")

Paris, France: República Cubana—Republique Cubaine, No.15, 30 Apr 1896.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

A Spanish and a French edition were published of each number of this journal. The set of labels comprised values of 5c., 10c., and 25c., which were sold to aid the funds of the insurgents. Advertisements of these labels were published in many of the subsequent numbers of the journal. The Crawford Philatelic Library at the British Library contains a nearly complete set of the journal under the Press Mark: P.P. 9456. c. See <CUES1612>.

<EWENyymm> **Ewen's Weekly Stamp News**

"Y 1/4 Stamps"

EWEN, Vol.IV, 1900., p.142 and Vol.V, 1900., p.171. [Available at APRL; NOT at NPML]

<FAJA8900> **Fajarnés y Tur, Enrique**

Contribución al Estudio de la Historia del Correo en España

(Contribution to the Study of the History of the Posts in Spain)

Palencia, Spain: Imprenta M.G.Hernández, 1890, 22 pp. + index, Span. [Need copy of Part 2]

Divided in 3 parts: Part 1: Post of Aragón and Catalonia; Part 2: Maritime Mail Between Spain and the Indies; Part 3: Army Mail in Minorca--1781. Biographical information on the author is available from diariodeibiza.es.

<FAnt> **Filatelia Antillana**

Mayagüez, Puerto Rico: Nos.1-8, Mar-Oct 1893.

International monthly journal, edited/published by José Prats Tolosa. Source of information about the journal from the Crawford Philatelic Library at the British Library: Source Ref:2611130001. [Need copy of all issues]

<FERNA3401> **Fernández, Mateo**

"Plancha desconocida para la emisión del año 1859 de España" ("Unreported plate of the 1859 issue of Spain")

ABC, Friday, 5 Jan 1934, ill, Span. Partial publication information is from <FERNA9905>.

Though the subject matter is Spanish, the information is also relevant to the parallel issue for Cuba.

<FERNA3511> **Fernández, Mateo**

"Interesante característica de las emisiones de 1865 y 1867 a 69"

("Interesting characteristics of the 1865 and 1867 to 69 issues")

ABC, Friday, 8 Nov 1935, ill., Span. Partial publication information is from <FERNA9911a>.

Though the subject matter is Spanish, the information is also relevant to the parallel issues for Cuba.

<FERNA3512> **Fernández, Mateo**

"La emisión de 1874 de España" ("The 1874 issue of Spain")

ABC, Friday, 20 Dec 1935, ill., Span. Partial publication information is from <FERNA9911b>.

<FERND7ymm> **Fernández Duro, Antonio**

Itinerario de los Correos de la Isla de Cuba

Habana, Cuba: Administración General de Correos, ca. 1870, reference obtained from Madrid Filatélico of 1 July 1897, p.1 which contains a biographical history of Don Antonio Fernández Duro on pp.1-2, where it is noted that as Chief of the General Administration of Posts, he published the cited work (see <MF89707>).

[Need to obtain publication information and copy of the work]

<FERNLyymm> **Fernández Llamas, Juan B.**

"Monumento a Colón en La Habana (Cuba)"

The author: Unpublished draft. May have been published in **Discovery, the journal of the Christopher Columbus Philatelic Society**, where the author published other Columbus related pieces. Four pages, illustrated,

in Spanish.

<FERRS3808> **Ferrer Salgado, César A.**

"El Sello Aéreo de Rosillo" ("Rosillo Airmail Stamp")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

UFPI, Yr.I, No.3, 15 August 1938, p.10, Span.

<FERRA2504> Ferrari de la Renotière, Philippe

Catalogue des Timbres Poste composant la collection de M. Ferrari de la Renotière (Douzieme Vente)

(Catalog of Postage Stamps comprising the collection of Mr. Ferrari de la Renotière (Twelfth Sale))

Paris, France: Catalog of the auction produced by Mr. G. Gilbert, auction held 22-24 Apr 1925, Cuba in lots 560-583 (24) on pp.58-60 and photo plate 15. **[Need better copy of photo plates.]**

<FESOFI1406> Federación de Sociedades Filatélicas Españolas

Los Correos Mayores de Yndias

Madrid, Spain: FESOFI, Cuadernos de Filatelia, No.23, June 2014, Span.

<FLan> FILATELANDIA

Sagua La Grande, Villa Clara, Cuba: Official Quarterly Bulletin of the Philatelic Circle “José Luis Robau”, published quarterly starting with Year 1, No.1 of October-December 1986, printed from typed stencils.

Known issues of the bulletin are as follows:

[FLan-Yr.01-No.01-Oct-Dec-1986](#), 16 pp.

[FLan-Yr.02-No.01-Jan-Mar-1987](#), ?? pp.

[FLan-Yr.02-No.02-Apr-Jun-1987](#), 14 pp.

Don't know how often the bulletin was published if at all in the missing years. The following bulletins are labeled “publicación cuatrimestral” (i.e., published every four months).

[FLan-Yr.14-No.02-Jun-Aug-2002](#), 8 pp.

[FLan-Yr.15-No.03-Sep-Dec-2002](#), 4 pp.—this should have also been Yr.14

[FLan-Yr.16-No.01-Jan-Apr-2003](#), 4 pp.—this should have been Yr.15

[FLan-Yr.16-Nos.02-03-May-Dec-2003](#), 8 pp.—this should also have been Yr.15

The next three bulletins are also labeled Yr.16 to correct for skipping Yr.15 .

[FLan-Yr.16-No.01-Jan-Apr-2004](#), ?? pp.

[FLan-Yr.16-No.02-May-Aug-2004](#), 4 pp.

[FLan-Yr.16-No.03-Sep-Dec-2004](#), 6 pp.

[FLan-Yr.17-No.01-Jan-Apr-2005](#), 3 pp.

[FLan-Yr.17-No.02-May-Sep-2005](#), 4 pp.

[FLan-Yr.18-No.03-Sep-Dec-2005](#), 4 pp.—another Yr error—this should have also been Yr.17

[FLan-Yr.19-Nos.01-02-Jan-Jun-2006](#), 4 pp.

[FLan-Yr.19-No.03-Jul-Oct-2006](#), 3 pp.

[FLan-Yr.19-No.04-Nov-Dec-2006](#), 4 pp.

Don't know whether FLan was published in 2007; the next issue known is labelled Yrs.20-21, No.3 and is dated Nov 2008 to Jan 2009. Again the year designation does not seem to follow a logical progression from the previous known issues.

[FLan-Yrs.20-21-No.03-Nov2008-Jan2009](#), 6 pp.

[FLan-Yr.21-No.1-Feb-Jun-2009](#), x pp. ??? **[Need copy of this issue]**

[FLan-Yr.23-No.02-Jul-Dec-2009](#), 6 pp.—2009 should have been Yr.21 to follow the previous Yr numbering.

<FOUR0500> Fournier, François

"Prix courant de la maison F. F., 11me. édition 1905-06."

("Current Prices of the House of F. F., 11th Edition 1905-1906")

Genève, Switzerland: Maison F. F. (Ancienne maison L. H. Mercier fondée en 1891.), 1905, 18 pp. (8.5 in.).

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library (Mis. St. Pamph. 101 (12)). See

<CUES1703>. **[Need copy of Cuban entries in the price list]**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<FOUR1400> Fournier, François

"Fournier's 1914 Price-List of Philatelic Forgeries ("Facsimiles of Obsolete Postage Stamps")"
Reproduced as part of <FOUR7008> on pp. c to t (14), in French. Cuba listings on pp.g and k.
Do not have copy of the original price-list published by Fournier.

<FP92??> Fiscal Philatelist

"Overprinted Fiscals"

FP, 1892, p.88. **[Need month of publication and photocopy.] [Not at NPML]**

<FPA> Filatelia Pan-Americana

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Independent publication, published monthly by Beatrice M. Ash. Ferrer-Monge reports in <FERRMJ8401> having record of Yr.I, No.VI, October 1928, through Yr.II, No.VII/VIII, Aug-Sep 1929. Referenced in <HORN9606> as item no. 37680, citing the catalog of the library of the [Collectors Club of New York as the source](#). Norman Gahl in letter dated 29 Oct 96 reports having seen Yr.I, No.I, dated May 1928, at an exhibit in Barcelona.

<FPA2811a> Filatelia Pan-Americana

"Notas Aéreas" ("Airmail Notes")

FPA, Yr.I, No.VII, November 1928, p.4., Span.

<FPA2811b> Filatelia Pan-Americana

"De Todo Un Poco" ("A Little of Everything")

FPA, Yr.I, No.VII, November 1928, p.17., Span.

<FPA2906a> Filatelia Pan-Americana

"Negociado de Sello y Material" ("Office of Stamps and Postal Supplies")

FPA, Yr.II, No.V, June 1929, p.7, Span.

<FPA2906b> Filatelia Pan-Americana

"Los sellos de la República...en armas"

("The Stamps of the Republic...in Arms")

FPA, Yr.II, No.V, June 1929, pp.11-12, Span.

<FPA2906c> Filatelia Pan-Americana

"Los sellos de Cuba del Capitolio" ("The Cuban Capitol Stamps")

FPA, Yr.II, No.V, June 1929, pp.16, Span.

<FPA3807> Filatelia Pan-Americana

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

FPA, Yr.XI, No.VI, July 1938, p.8, Span.

<FPI> Fraternidad Postal Internacional

Reference to this journal appears in "Intercambio de Prensa Filatélica" ("Philatelic Journals Exchange") on p.16 of [AF](#), Yr.VIII, No.25, Jul-Dec 1943. The contact address provided is Apartado 220, Santiago de Cuba. Subscription price \$0.60. No further information about this publication is known.

<ERIC9311> Fricke, Charles A.

"Cuban Postal Card Has Unlikely U.S. Naval Postmark from WWI"
[Stamp Collector](#), No.67, WNo.5093, 13Nov 1993. **[Need copy]**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<FRIC0606> Fricke, Charles A.

"Jefferson's *Horns of Dilemma*"

U.S. Stamp News, June 2006, p.x, ill. **[Need copy of article]**

<FRIE89800> Friederich, Rudolf

"Y 1/4. Eine Studie"

("Y 1/4. A Study")

Berlin, Germany: Special issue of the journal of the Berlin Philatelic Club celebrating the club's 10th anniversary (Festschrift zur Feier des zehnjährigen Bestehens des Berliner Philatelischen-Club), 1898.

Cuba on pp.80-99, ill., in German. Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library (see <CUES1612>).

<FUEN0000> Fuentes, Ramón J. de

"Pricelist"

Habana, Cuba: Ramón J. de Fuentes, Comerciante en los sellos de correos para colecciones de todos los países con especialidad de Cuba, 4 pp. in Spanish. Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. British Library shelfmark: Crawford 924 (12). Mis. St. Pamph. 145 (12). See <CUES1612>.

<GALVJ89600> Gálvez Jiménez, Miguel

Catálogo General de Sellos de Correos de España y Colonias

(General Catalog of the Postage Stamps of Spain and Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: 1896, Span.

<GALVJ89800> Gálvez Jiménez, Miguel

Catálogo de Sellos de Correos y Telégrafos de España y Sus Colonias

(Catalog of the Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Spain and Its Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Hijos de M.G.Hernández, 1898, 66 pp, Span.

<GALVJ92300>*: Gálvez Jiménez, Miguel

Catálogo de los Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos y Fiscales con sus Pruebas y Ensayos de España y Colonias. Parte I.

(Catalog of the Postage, Telegraph, and Revenue Stamps of Spain and Colonies with Corresponding Proofs and Essays. Part I) Madrid, Spain: M. Gálvez, 17th ed., 1923, 392 pp., ill., priced, Span.

<GARA8110> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

"El Correo Marítimo Español a Indias" ("The Maritime Mails to the Indies")

Poseidon, Bulletin No.36-37, Nov-Dec 1982, pp.84-115 (32), Span. **[Need full copy]**

Special issue on the occasion of the "Exposición Temática 'El Buque', NULES--81", ("Thematic Exposition 'El Buque', NULES-81"), held 10-13 Oct 1981 in Nules, Castellón, Spain. This is part I of a two part work of which <GARA8211> is part II. Both are precursors of <GARA8700>. See <GARA8409> and <GARA8509> for translations into German.

<GARA8211> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

"El Correo Marítimo Español a Indias" ("The Maritime Mails to the Indies")

Poseidon, Bulletin No.36-37, Nov-Dec 1982, pp.84-115 (32), Span.

Special issue on the occasion of the "Exposición Filatélica Nacional homenaje a Fco. Javier de Uriarte y Borja" ("National Philatelic Exposition in Honor of Fco. Javier de Uriarte y Borja"), held 25-29 Nov 1982 in Puerto de Santa María, Spain.

This is part II of a two part work of which <GARA8110> is part I. Both are precursors of <GARA8700>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<GARA8409> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

"Die spanische seepost nach Westindien" ("The Maritime Mails to the Indies")
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Schiffspost, Report No.56, Sep 1984, pp.1550-1558 (9); continued in later issue of Dec 1984, pp.1892-1894 (3). Translation of <GARA8110> into German.

<GARA8509> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

"Die spanische seepost nach Westindien 1493-1802" ("The Maritime Mails to the Indies 1493-1802")
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.53, Sep 1985, pp.1565-1580 (16).
Translation of <GARA8110> into German. **[Need full copy]**

<GARA9012> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

Excerpts from Spanish Maritime Mails to Spanish America
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.74, Dec 1990, pp.2540-2548 (9);
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.75, Mar 1991, pp.2569-2579 (11), for a total of 20 pp.
Translation of excerpts of Part I of <GARA8800> into German. **[Not at NPML]**

<GARA9112> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

Excerpts from Spanish Maritime Mails to Spanish America
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.78, Dec 1991, pp.2660-2674 (15);
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.79, Mar 1992, pp.2708-2715 (8);
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.80, Jun 1992, pp.2748-2755 (8);
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.81, Sep 1992, pp.2794-2802 (9);
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.82, Dec 1992, pp.2856-2872 (17), for a total of 57 pp.
Translation of excerpts of Part II of <GARA8800> into German. **[Not at NPML]**

<GARC2304> García, Rafael R.

Directorio Filatélico de Cuba (Philatelic Directory of Cuba)
La Habana, Cuba: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos (Cuban Philatelic Studies), Apr 1923, 32 pp. The title could also be Anuario y Censo de Filatelistas Cubanos (Yearbook and Census of Cuban Philatelists)—both titles are taken from references in other publications; the first one from "Galería Filatélica" published in AF; the second from an unknown source. Both references could be to the same directory. It is supposed to be a comprehensive directory of Cuban philatelists of the time. Ignacio Ortiz-Bello of Miami, Florida, has a copy in his library. The key <GARC2304> is to the reference in AF, not to the directory itself which I have not been able to obtain. Ortiz-Bello donated his philatelic library to the Cuban Collection at the Richter Library of the University of Miami before passing away in early in 2010.

<GARCM9100> García-Montón García-Manrique, María Isabel

El sistema de correos interiores y el desarrollo regional en Cuba, 1754-1868.
The Interior Postal Systems and Regional Development in Cuba, 1754-1868.
Madrid, Spain: Universidad Complutense, 1991, 560 pp., in Spanish. Three editions published in 1991 and held by five WorldCat member libraries worldwide. **[Need copy of the book.]**

<GARCV1300> García Vieta, F.

Trabajos Sobre la Historia del Correo (Works on the History of the Posts)
La Habana, Cuba: 1913

<GINEyymm> Giner, F. G.

Article of unknown title published in Philatelia circa 1914-1915. **[Not at NPML]**
The article provides a biographical sketch of the Cuban poetess Gertrudis Gómez de Avellaneda, in whose honor Cuba issued in 1914 a stamp commemorating the 100th anniversary of her birth (Scott 263). The article is summarized in <TORRE1503>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<GIP6000> Guía de Información Postal

"Oficina Internacional de la Unión Postal de las Américas y España--Van a Cumplirse Diez Años"
("International Postal Union Office for the Americas and Spain--It's Going To Be Its 10th Anniversary")
GIP, No.77, 1960, Span.

<GIP6100> Guía de Información Postal

"El Correo en América"
("The Mails in America")
GIP, No.81, 1961, Span.

<GITN1900> Gitner, Henry

"Cuba's 1937 25-centavo Fleet of Columbus stamp"
Co-Author: Rick Miller (also listed as <MILLE1900>)
LINN, **Vol.xx, No.yyyy, dd mmm** 2019, p.zz, ill. **[Need exact publication info]**

<GOME4904> Gómez III, Máximo

"Los valiosos sellos emitidos bajo la intervención americana en Cuba, Filipinas, Puerto Rico y Guam" ("The Valuable Stamps Issued Under the American Administration in Cuba, the Philippines, Puerto Rico and Guam")
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, **April 1949?** The article spans two issues of Carteles, but I don't know their exact dates. Two unnumbered pages, ill., Span.

<GOME4902a> Gómez III, Máximo

"Filatelia: Después de 3 años." Emisión conmemorativa del centenario de la erección de la Farola del Morro del puerto de La Habana. Emisión conmemorativa del natalicio del Mayor General Antonio Maceo y Grajales."
("Philately: After 3 Years. Stamp Issue Commemorating the Centenary of the Erection of the Morro Castle Lighthouse of the Port of Havana. Stamp Issue Commemorating the Birth of Major General Antonio Maceo y Grajales.") Carteles, 13 Feb 1949, **one unnumbered page**, ill., Span.
The article does not indicate its author, but all subsequent editions of this philatelic column indicate Máximo Gómez III as the author, so we are assuming that he was also the author of this particular item.

<GOME4902b> Gómez III, Máximo

"El sello habilitado en octubre de 1902"
("The Stamp Surcharged in October of 1902")
Carteles, 27 Feb 1949, **one unnumbered** page, ill., Span.
A brief article on surcharge varieties of Scott 232.

<GOME4903> Gómez III, Máximo

"Nuevas emisiones cubanas" & "Los sellos oficiales usados en Cuba de 1858 a 1868"
("New Cuban Issues" & "The Official Stamps Used in Cuba From 1858 to 1868.")
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 18 Mar 1939, **one unnumbered page**, ill., Span.

<GOME4907a> Gómez III, Máximo

"Concurso para seleccionar los dibujos de los sellos de la emisión conmemorativa de la bandera cubana"
("Contest to select the designs of the stamp issue planned to commemorate the Cuban flag")
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, No.18, 17 July 1949, **p.?**, ill., Span.

<GOMEZG7610> Gómez-Guillamón, Félix

Letter to the editor SPAIN, Vol.8, No.4, WNo.34, Oct 1976, p71.

<GONZF0812> González Fernández, Marcelino

"La Mar en la Filatelia. Barcos en la Filatelia." ("The Sea in Philately. Ships in Philately.")
Spain: Revista General de Marina, "Correo de Indias", Dec 2008, pp.915-919, ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<GRAHyymm> Graham, Richard B.

“Declaration of war with Spain produced markings showing interruption of mail”
LINN, Vol.xx, Issue xxxx, dd mm yyyy, p.xx, ill.

<GRAU8600> Graus Fontova, Francisco

Guía-Catálogo de Falsos Postales: España-Cuba-Filipinas
(Guide-Catalog of Postal Forgeries: Spain-Cuba-Philippines)
Barcelona, Spain: Francisco Graus, 1986, ill., Span. **[Need copy of Cuba pages]**

<GREEND3600> Green, Dick

Green's Catalog of the Tuberculosis Seals of the World

[Need publication information]

Original edition of the catalog prepared by Dick Green whose subsequent editions were prepared through the efforts of "The Christmas Seal and Charity Stamp Society" under the editorial direction of Vernon E. Bressler.

<GREEND6300> Green, Dick

Green's Catalog of the Tuberculosis Seals of the World

Update of <GREEND3600>. This edition comprises pages 246 to 249 (4). **[Need publication information]**

<GUER5600> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Catálogo Cronológico de Sellos de Cuba (Chronological Catalog of Cuban Stamps)

Habana: Publicaciones Guerra-Aguiar (Guerra-Aguiar Publications), ill., Span.

Published yearly from 1956 to 1960. After 1960 it continued to be published by ECOFIL (Empresa Comercial Filatélica), a government agency in charge of all commercial philatelic enterprises in Cuba.

Catálogo Cronológico de Sellos de Cuba (Chronological Catalog of Cuban Stamps)

1956, 1era. Edición (1st. Edition), 166 pp. For a book review see [<MF95601>](#).

1957, 2da. Edición (2nd. Edition), 218 pp.

1958, 3era. Edición (3rd. Edition), 239 pp.

1959, 4ta. Edición (4th. Edition), 256 pp. For a book review see [<MF95901a>](#).

1960, 5ta. Edición (5th. Edition), 262 pp.

Catálogo General de Emisiones Postales de Cuba (General Catalog of Cuban Postal Issues)

1961, 6ta. Edición (6th. Edition), See <GUER6100>.

1964, 7ta. Edición (7th. Edition), 316 pp. See <GUER6400>.

Catálogo General de Sellos de Cuba (General Catalog of Cuban Stamps)

1967, 8va. Edición (8th. Edition), pp.209. See <GUER6700>.

1969, 9na. Edición (9th. Edition), 221 pp. See <GUER6900>.

Catálogo General de Emisiones Postales (General Catalog of Postal Issues)

1974, 10a. Edición (10th. Edition), 309 pp. See <GUER7400>.

<GUER5701f> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Historia del Correo en Cuba a Través de sus Emisiones Postales

Habana, Cuba: Publicaciones Filatélicas "Guerra-Aguiar" (Philatelic Publications "Guerra-Aguiar"); citation derived from an ad on the inside front cover of BMI, Yr.1, No.1, Jan 1957, Span.

[Don't have copy of the album itself and don't know exact date of its initial publication].

<GUER5701g> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Album Centenario para Sellos de Cuba (Centenary Album for Cuban Stamps)

Habana, Cuba: Publicaciones Filatélicas "Guerra-Aguiar" (Philatelic Publications "Guerra-Aguiar"). Don't know exact date of initial publication; citation derived from ad on p.17 of BMI, Yr.1, No.1, Jan 1957, Span.

[Don't have copy of the album itself].

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<GUER5805c> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Apéndice a la Historia del Correo en Cuba a Través de sus Emisiones Postales

Appendix to the History of the Post in Cuba Through Its Postal Issues

Habana, Cuba: Publicaciones Filatélicas "Guerra-Aguiar" (Philatelic Publications "Guerra-Aguiar").

Appendix to <GUER5701c>. Don't know exact date of initial publication; the citation is derived from an ad for this appendix on p.11 of BMI, Yr.2, No.5, May 1958, Span. The same ad appeared on p.262 of <GUER6000>.

[Don't have copy of the Appendix itself].

<GUER6100> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Catálogo General de Emisiones Postales de Cuba (General Catalog of Cuban Postal Issues)

Habana: Empresa Comercial Filatélica (ECOFIL); 1961, 6ta. Edición (6th. Edition), **xxx** pages, ill., Span.

<GUER6700> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Catálogo General de Sellos de Cuba (General Catalog of Cuban Stamps)

1967, 8va. Edición (8th. Edition), 209 pp., **[Need copy of the catalog**

1969, 9na. Edición (9th. Edition), 221 pp. (Have hardcopy) Habana: Empresa Comercial Filatélica (ECOFIL).

<GUER6800> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Breviario del Correo en Cuba (Summary of the Cuban Postal Service)

Habana, Cuba: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Dept. of Communications), 1968.

<GUER6900> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Catálogo General de Sellos de Cuba (General Catalog of Cuban Stamps)

Habana: Empresa Comercial Filatélica (ECOFIL); 9na. Edición (9th. Edition), 1969, 221 pp., ill., Span.

<GUER73mm-a> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Estudio Sobre el Valor de 1/2 Real de Plata Fuerte de la Primera Emisión de Cuba"

("Study of the 1/2 Real de Plata Fuerte Value of the First Cuban Stamp Issue")

Actualidad Filatélica, No.93, 1973. **[Need copy of article and month of publication]**

<GUER73mm-b> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"La Empresa de Correos Marítimos" ("The Maritime Mail Company")

Actualidad Filatélica, Nos.96-97, 1973, pp.14-15,18 (3), ill., Span. **[Need month of publication]**

<GUER73mm-c> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"La Empresa de Correos Marítimos" ("The Maritime Mail Company")

Madrid, Spain: Boletín Espamer '73, No.1, 1973, 3pp., ill., Span. **[Need month of publication]**

These are extracts from <GUER73mm-b>.

<GUER8211> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Los agentes reencaminadores y sus incidencias en el correo de Cuba"

("Forwarding Agents and Their Incidence in the Cuban Postal System")

RF, No.168, Nov 1982, pp.473-477 (5), Span. **[Need better copy]**

<GUER8312> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Relaciones entre las agencias postales inglesas en Cuba y el Correo colonial español de la isla"

("Relationship Between the British Postal Agencies in Cuba and the Spanish Colonial Posts of the Island")

RF, No.180, Dec 1983, pp.526-527, ill., Span. **[Need better copy]**

<GUER8709> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Los sellos de correos de Cuba de 10 céntimos que no circularon durante la dominación española"

RF, Yr.XXI, **No.221?**, Sep 1987, pp.289-291 (3), ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<GUTHJ1000> Gutiérrez Hernández, José

Catálogo de los Sellos Fiscales de Cuba (Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba)

Co-author: Antonio Barreras (see <BARR91000>)

La Habana, Cuba: Imprenta de J. A. Casanova, 1910, 156 pp. **[Only have copy of title page]**

<HAAK0000> Haake, A. von

Post Route Map of Cuba Showing Post Offices in Operation on the 1st of September, 1900

Washington, D.C.: Map in the Map Division of the Library of Congress, published by order of Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith under the direction of A. von Haake, topographer, Post Office Department.

[Need scan of the actual map—only have scan of map cartouche]

<HARRA3300> Harris, Albert H.

The Standard Index to Philatelic Literature 1879-1925

London: Harris Publications Ltd., 1933. Cuban listings on page 36.

Get better copy and clarify what abbreviation “S” for a source means. It does not appear to be “Stamps Magazine”.

See **<BOWDyymm>**.

<HARRR9000> Harris, Robert Dalton (compiler)

A Source Book of U.S. Postal Relations in the Western Hemisphere

Fishkill, NY: The Printer’s Stone (publisher). APRL Postillion Series of Primary Sources, U.S. Section. Vol.5, 1990. U.S. National Postal Museum call number HE6261.572.1990NPM. Chapter 4 was edited and compiled by Delf Norona and published as part of the Cyclopedia of United States Postmarks and Postal History.

Of interest to the Cuban philatelist are Chapter 1: An Annotated Calendar of Congressional Documents with Selected Reprints, some of which pertain to Cuba; Chapter 3: Charts of Incoming Rates & Fees (1881-1953) containing charts for Cuba on pp.178-179; Chapter 4: Postage Rates to South and Central America (1845-1934) on pages 223-232; Chapter 5: Pan American Postal Union; and Chapter 6: Commerce and the Posts as exemplified by the Lanman & Kemp Correspondence which includes a listing and count of all Letters sent to the firm from Cuba arranged by city and firm of origin and number of letters sent.

[Need copy of pages relevant to Cuba]

<HATT8806> Hatton, Denise

"Scott to list embargoed Cuban stamps in Vol. 2"

LINN, Vol.xx, Issue yyyy, 3 Jun 1988, p.z, ill.

<HERB5000> Herbert, Arthur

"Yellow Fever Heroine. Nurse Clara Maass"

National Philatelic Museum, Vol.2, No.1, 1950, pp.104-106. **[Need to identify source of publication]**

Biographical. Nurse Maass was honored in 1951 with a Cuban commemorative stamp, Scott 462.

<HERR1600> Herráiz Gracia, José Antonio

Manual de las Tarifas Postales de España y sus Territorios de Ultramar, Tomo II

Madrid, Spain: Edifil Publishing House, 2016, xxx pp., ill., Span.

<HERR1605> Herráiz Gracia, José Antonio

"El Sello de 5 Céntimos de Escudo y Su Uso en Puerto Rico"

("The 5 Céntimos de Escudo Stamp and Its Use in Puerto Rico")

Part 1: RF, Yr.50, No. 535, Mar 2016, pp.xxx-yyy, ill., Span.

Part 2: RF, Yr.50, No. 536, Apr 2016, pp.xxx-yyy, ill., Span.

Part 3: RF, Yr.50, No. 537, May 2016, pp.319-323 (5), ill., Span.

<HIDA51mm> Hidalgo Miralles, Enrique M.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

"Cuba: Capablanca Set Issued October 25"

Unknown source: Brief note announcing the set of stamps actually issued on 1 Nov 1951 to commemorate Capablanca's winning of the Chess World Title on 21 April 1951.

<[HIER2408](#)> **Hierro, Francisco (Editor)**

Guía para el Servicio de Correos y Telégrafos

(Guide for the Postal and Telegraph Service)

La Habana: Montalvo, Cardenas & Co., Impresores, Aug 1924 . **Only have selected pages from original copy in the library of Adolfo Sarrías Enríquez.**

<[HOSK198701](#)> **Hosking, Roger**

Paquetbot Cancellations of the World

Mitcham, Surrey, England: Ward & Woolverton (publisher). 2nd Edition, 1 Jan 1987; 307 pp., Cuba on pp.120-121. Available at the U.S. National Postal Museum. **[Need copy of pages with Cuban markings]**

<[HOTC9805](#)> **Hotchner, John M.**

"Junk mail price: pull tab for instant credit. Was it the photos?"

LINN, Vol.71, Issue **xxxx**, 11 May 1998, p.6, ill.

<[HOUS1604](#)> **Houseman, Donna**

"Where Collecting Cuba is Concerned, Some Things (embargoes) Haven't Changed"

LINN, 8 Apr 2016, p. unknown, Eng.

<[HOYT2812](#)> **Hoyt, Richard F.**

"Plane Lines Soon to Link Two Americas"

San Francisco Examiner, 23 Dec 1928, page unknown. **[Need copy of full article]**

<[HUBEH3108a](#)> **Huber, Harry E.**

" F.A.M. 6, Rate Reductions, 1930"

AMC, Vol.3, No.10, WNo.34, Aug 1931, pp.3-6 (4). **[Need better copy]**

<[HUNT4612](#)> **Hunt, E. F.**

"Stepping Stones of Postal History: Spanish Indies"

(Also listed as <[AP194712](#)>).

AP, Vol.60, No.3, WNo.551, Dec 1946, pp.241-242. The article ends with a note that it will be continued in the next issue of the journal, but the next issue of January 1947 deals with Ecuador and México.

<[HUNT5406](#)> **Hunt, Freeman**

"Postage on printed matter in Cuba"

Merchants' Magazine And Commercial Review, Jun 1854 (no pagination available).

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. See <[CUES1612](#)>.

<[HURL5900](#)> **Hurlimann, Werner**

"Los Correos de la América Antigua" ("Old American Posts")

Unión Postale, No.5, Bern, Switzerland, 1959.

<[IGLEF1700](#)> **Iglesias, Fernando J.**

"Cuba Postal History Guide"

Miami, Florida: Published by the CPSA, 2017, 153 pp., spiral bound, color illustrated. Call No. IP64920.

Quoting from an ad in the CPSA journal (see <[CPa1801c](#)>): "A quick comprehensive reference of the prephilatelic and postal history markings of Cuba through the late 1800s." For a book review see <[BAUM1812](#)>.

[Need copy of Guide]

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<[IGLEM9707b](#)> **Iglesias, Marcos A.**

"Cruz de Lorena?"

Posta, 2nd Epoch, No.14, 1997, pp.31-36 (6), ill. **[Need month of publication]**

<[IGLEM1300](#)> **Iglesias, Marcos A.**

"Christopher Columbus lands in La Evangelista"

Published by the Christopher Columbus Philatelic Society (CCPS) in booklet form and sent as a separata together with most likely the January 2014 issue of the CCPS journal *Discovery*. The item referenced here is an advance copy by the author consisting of 15 pages profusely illustrated and dated "2013" at the end.

A note from the President of CCPS dated 25 July 2022 indicates that due to its length, the article was most probably printed in booklet form and sent along with an issue of *Discovery* in 2014, most probably in January.

<[INFIL](#)> **INFIL (Boletín Mensual de la Federación Filatélica Cubana)**

Federación Filatélica Cubana: Yr.1, No.1, Jan 1988, 12 mimeographed pages **[missing p.6]**, in Spanish.

<[IRELyymm](#)> **Ireland, Gordon**

"1929 Pan American Congress Issue"

LP, Vol.39, **No.xxx, mm 19yy**, p.36. **[Reference obtained from LP index--need to verify and get]**

[Not in Vols. 38, 39, or 40]

<[ISR](#)> **The International Stamp Review**

Official organ of the Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society of Saint Joseph, Missouri. Published by Don Houseworth. Complete run available at the APRL (Vol.1, 1938 to Vol.26, 1946). **Also available at the NPML**, WURL, and CCC. Call number HE6187.D674. Ceased publication with Vol.26, No.9 of Dec 1946. Title also appears as Stamp Review. **[Need copy]**

<[ISR4104](#)> **The International Stamp Review**

"Cuba--Puerto Príncipe Issue"

ISR, 12 April 1941, 1 p.

<[IZNA5600](#)> **Iznardi, Angel**

Anuario de los Correos y Postas de España y sus Posesiones de Ultramar--Para el uso del comercio, las oficinas públicas, etc. (Yearbook of the Mails and Posts of Spain and Its Overseas Possessions--For the use of commercial and public offices, etc.)

Co-Author: Diego Sanabria (also listed as <[SANAD5600](#)>).

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta de Mateo Sanz y Gómez, 1856, 158 pp. + 1 map, Span. <[GAHL8400](#)>, p.102, lists the title as Anuario de los Correos y Postas de España y sus Provincias Ultramarinas de 1856. **[Need copy]**

<[JALK4600](#)> **Jalkut, Stanley S.**

"Stamp Booklets and Booklet Panes"

The Stamp Specialist: India Book, (No.17), 1946, pp.62-63. A listing of all Cuban booklet panes issued that contains some erroneous information. **[Need to identify the "erroneous information".]**

<[JEWET9000](#)> **Jewett, W. W.**

Handbook on counterfeits.

Portland, Maine: Jewett's Philatelic Library, No.2, 1890, 32 pp.

<[KEAT3911](#)> **Keating, C. Maurice**

"A Philatelic History of Cuba" Hobbies, Nov 1939.

[Need publication information. Have not been able to identify the source journal. Not in NPML]

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<[KEND3610](#)> **Kendall, Don**

"These Speculative Issues"

Western Stamp Collector, 21 Oct 1936, 1 p.

[Need page number–Not in NPML]

<[KEHR4304](#)> **Kehr, Ernest A.**

"Cuba Reprints Controversial"

Western Stamp Collector, 7 April 1943, 2 pp. [Need page numbers–Not in NPML]

<[KELL8801](#)> **Kelleher Auctions, Daniel F.**

United States and Possessions Stamps and Covers

Boston, MA: Catalog of the 577th Sale held 20-22 Jan 1988, Cuba lots 3712-3732 (21), where lots 3712-3730 featured Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps, lot 3731 offered a Scott 226A, and lot 3732 offered a Scott E1.

[Get better scan of lot photos]

<[KESS3500](#)> **Kessler, F. W.**

Rocket Airmail Stamps, Specialized Catalog, 1935

Edited and published by F. W. Kessler. See <[HAAG3506](#)> for a review. [Need copy of Cuban content]

<[KESS4805](#)> **Kessler, F. W.**

"Cuba–American Air Mail Society overprinted souvenir sheet (Scott C39)"

Publication information not available.

<[KOUR1008](#)> **Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.**

"The Maritime mail Marking YSLAS"

RFIAF, No.21, Aug 2010, pp.21-27 (7), ill., Span.

<[KOUR1209e](#)> **Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.**

"Ship Registers in the Spanish Colonial Americas"

RFIAF, No.23, Sep 2012, pp.13-21 (9), ill., Span.

<[KOUR1308](#)> **Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.**

"Spanish Prisoner of War Mail During the Spanish-Cuban/American War (1898)"

The American Philatelic Congress, Inc., The Congress Book 2013, paper presented at the Seventy-Ninth American Philatelic Congress, 9 Aug 2013, pp.123- 139 (17), ill.

<[LANG16mm](#)> **Lang-Valchs, Gerhard**

"The First British Stamp Experts and 'Their' Spanish Forgeries"

London Philatelist, Vol.125, No.xx, Wno.yy, mm 2016, pp.124-130 (7), ill.

<[LANGF5500](#)> **Langford, Frederick (compiler)**

Standard Flag Cancel Encyclopedia

Pasadena, California: Frederick Langford, 1955, 62 pp.

Cuban flag cancel used in the U.S. on p.69. [Need copy of p.69]

<[LAUR8210](#)> **Laurence, Michael**

"Find of U.S. to Cuba covers provides new insights into carriage of mails"

LINN, Vol.55, No.x, Issue yyyy, 18 Oct 1982, p.z, ill. [Need publication and page information.]

<[LAUR8302](#)> **Laurence, Michael**

"World's earliest overprints include successful Cuban postal forgery"

LINN, Vol.56, WNo.2831, 7 Feb 1983, p.3, ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<LAZA8409> Lázaro Puentes, Miguel

"1902: Los Catálogos Extranjeros y los Sellos de Cuba"

Co-author: Miguel Lázaro Puentes (see <LAZA8409>). **[Need better copy, stamps too dark.]**

RE, No.188, Sep 1984, pp.378-379, ill., Span.

<LEEDyymm> Leeds, David J.

Postal Stationery--Republic of Cuba, 1903-1953 **[Need publication information.]**

<LESH8009> LeShane, Albert A., Jr.

"Aeromarine Airways, Inc."

American Aviation Historical Society Journal, Vol.25, No.3, Fall 1980, pp.162-179 (18), ill. **[Need better copy]**

<LEWE186300> Lewes, Thornton

Forged stamps. How to detect them.

Co-Author: Edward L. Pemberton (also listed as <PEMB186300>)

Edinburgh, Scotland: 1863, 36 pp. A second edition of this work by E. L. Pemberton appeared in "The Philatelist", vols. 1-2. London and Brighton, 1867-1868, but was not continued beyond Oldenburg.

<LEWIG0811> Lewis, Geoffrey

"Stampless Mail from the Spanish Colonies to Spain"

LP, Nov 2008. **[Need publication details and photocopy.]**

Describes Spanish Rates.

<LICE3808> Licéa, Carlos E.

"Cuba Filatélica"

("Philatelic Cuba")

UFPI, Yr.I, No.3, 15 Aug 1938, p.11; UFPI, Yr.I, No.4, 15 Nov 1938, p.6, Span.

Unión (F.P.I.) (Official bulletin of the Philatelic Society "Fraternidad Postal Internacional" of Santiago de Cuba)

<LINN2904> Linn's Stamp News

"Cuba's 1905-7 Stamps"

LINN, Vol.1, No.26, WNo.26, 24 Apr 1929, p.266.

<LINN4910> Linn's Stamp News

"Cuba Honors Patriotic Telegraph Operator"

LINN, **Vol.xx, No.y, WNo.zzz**, 10 Oct 1949, **p.n.**

<LINN6408> Linn's Stamp News

"U.S. Treasury Outlines Red Ban"

LINN, Vol.37, **No.?, WNo.?**, 28 Aug 1964, p.16.

<LINN7312> Linn's Stamp News

"Cuban Poet"

LINN, **Vol.xx, No.yy, WNo.zz**, 24 Dec 1973, **p.?**, ill., Eng.

<LOGA4112> Logan, H. L.

"Cuba--1937. Fourth Centenary of Sugar Industry"

The International Stamp Review, 13 Dec 1941, **page number unknown.**

<LOPE9000> López, Leopoldo

Catálogo Descriptivo de los Sellos de Correos de España y sus Colonias para Colecciones

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

(Descriptive Catalog of the Postage Stamps of Spain and Its Colonies for Collections)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta R. González, 1890, 64 pp., Span.

This 1st edition was followed by a 2nd ed. of 169 pp. in 1891; a 3rd ed. of 229 pp. in 1892; and a 4th ed. of 255 pp. in 1894. The 5th ed. appeared as a Gálvez catalog in 1896. See <GALV89600>.

<LOPEBE9801> **López Bernal, José Manuel**

"Las Primeras Marcas Postales del Correo Marítimo de Indias"

("The First Postal Marks of the Maritime Mails of the Indies")

Actualidad Filatélica, No.79, Jan 1998, pp.3-11(9), ill., Span.

<LOPEBE1100> **López Bernal, José Manuel**

El Correo Marítimo Colonial (1764-1824) Rutas y Tarifas Postales

(Colonial Maritime Mail (1764-1824), Routes and Postal Rates)

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia: Discursos Académicos XXIV, 2011, 152 pp., ill., Span. Soft cover.

<LOPEBE1603> **López Bernal, José Manuel**

"El correo con Cuba a finales del siglo XVIII"

("The mails with Cuba at the end of the 18th Century")

Filatelia Digital website at: <http://www.filateliadigital.com/el-correo-con-cuba-a-finales-del-siglo-xviii/>

Listed under entries for March 2016, 6 pp., ill., Span. Reprint of <LOPEBE0101> without some of the covers illustrated therein. **Also reprinted in Atalaya Filatélica, No. 103. [Find]**

<LORE8312> **Lorente Rodríguez, Luis María**

"El Reina Mercedes"

RF, No.180, Dec 1983, p.538, Span.

<LOWE4000> **Lowe, Robson**

Handstruck Postage Stamps of the Empire, 1680-1900 (Priced Catalogue)

London, U.K.: Robson Lowe Ltd., Third Edition, 1940-41, 422+34 pages, ill. Supplement: Jan 1943, pp.330-338.

Cuba under Spanish West Indies on pp.55-57 (3). **[Need copy of supplement]**

<LOWE5500> **Lowe, Robson**

The Work of Jean Sperati

London, U.K.: The British Philatelic Association, printed by S. Tinsley & Co., Ltd., 1955.

Part I, 214 pp., Chapter 9--Spain and Colonies, with colonies on pp.131-139.

Part II, 143 pp. of plates, Spain and colonies on plates 68-90. Index 2 pp.

See <LOWE8300> for Spanish translation.

<LUDI8200> **Ludington, Morris H.**

Bahamas Early Mail Services and Postal Markings

Washington: 1982, 210 pp. Pages 14-17, 20-29, 51-57 contain references to Cuba. **[Need copy of all pages]**

<MACD7X00> **MacDonald, Fred**

Mail travel guide updated agent and RPO routes listed by state and railroad with route numbers, directions and maps.

Co-Author: John L. Kay (also listed as <KAY7X00>). Prepared using data compiled by Charles L. Towle.

Chicago, IL: Mobile Post Office Society, **1970s**. Call No. HE6475.3 K23m NPML.

<MANIyymm> **Manion, John B.**

"A Priced Checklist of the Judicial Fee Stamps of the Spanish Antilles 1866-1881"

No publication information available.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<MARTINS9401> Martins, José Antonio D.

"As Etiquetas com Impressao de Franqui Automatica (EIFA) nos Correios Iberoamericanos"
("Automatically Printed Postage Labels in Latin American Mails")
NotF, Vol.55, No.11, Jan-Feb 1994.

<MASS7300> Massisimo, Francisco

"Antillas Españolas: Estudio Primero Acerca de la Emisión de Ultramar de 1873"
Barcelona, Spain: Boletín Primer Simposium Nacional Sobre Marcas Postales (Bulletin of the First National Symposium on Postal Marks), 1973, 8 pp. text plus 6 pp. ill., Span.

<MCAL1806> McAllister, Bill

"U.S. and Cuba resume regular mail service after test period ended"
LINN, Vol.xx, Issue yyyy, 25 Jun 2018, p.16.

<MCNAyymm> McNabb, George C.

"The Booklet Issues of the United States Colonial Possessions"
Subtitled: "Stamps of Cuba Issued in Booklet Form"
Philadelphia, PA: From the newsletter "Klein's Philatelic Offers and Notes" published by Eugene Klein in the mid 1930s, pp.66-70, ill. **[Get better copy of image pages]**

<MENEJ4200> Menéndez, José Baldomero

Noticia alfabética de las Administraciones de Correos de la Península, Islas Baleares, Puerto Rico, Cuba y Filipinas con expresión de la principal y la demarcación de tarifa a que cada una pertenece
(Alphabetical Listing of the Post Offices of the Spanish Peninsula, Balearic Islands, Puerto Rico, Cuba, and Philippines Specifying the Main Post Offices and the Postal Rates That Apply to All)
Alicante, Spain: Berruezo--Orihuela, 1842, 40 pp., Span.

<MEYE6200> Meyer, Karl Friedrich

Disinfected Mail

Holton, Kansas: The Gossip Printery, Inc., 1962, 341 pp., ill. SIL-MPM Call No. HE6184.D56M6 1962 book.
Of special interest in the book is Chapter XVI: Americas, on pp. 307-324, that provide an in-depth history of disinfection of mails in the Americas. **[Have partial copy]**

<MF89707> Madrid Filatélico

"Don Antonio Fernández Duro"
MF, Yr.I, No.7, 1 Jul 1897, pp.1-2, Span.

Biographical history of Don Antonio Fernández Duro where it is noted that he served in the 1870s as Chief of the General Administration of Posts of Cuba where he introduced considerable improvements and published an **Itinerario de los Correos de la Isla de Cuba (Schedule of the Postal Service of the Island of Cuba (see FERND7ymm>).**

<MILLE1900> Miller, Rick

"Cuba's 1937 25-centavo Fleet of Columbus stamp"
Co-Author: Henry Gitner (also listed as <GITN1900>)
LINN, Vol.xx, No.yyyy, dd mmm 2019, p.zz, ill. **[Need exact publication info]**

<MINT0100> Mintz, Allen (editor)

Catalog of the 19th Century Stamped Envelopes, Wrappers, Cut Squares and Full Corners of the United States
Published by The United Postal Stationery Society, Inc.; 2001; 353+20 pp.; ill.; 300 copies printed.
Editor: Allen Mintz; Associate Editor: Joseph Landry, Jr., Curator Emeritus Spellman Philatelic Museum.
This item is also listed as <UPSS0100>. **[Need page numbers for the referenced items]**
Cuba is not covered, but the base U.S. envelopes that were surcharged for use in Cuba in 1899 are covered.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<MOEN6200a> Moens, Jean Baptiste Philippe Constant

De la falsification des timbres-poste, ou, Nomenclature g en erale de toutes les imitations et falsifications
(On the falsification of postage stamps, or, Nomenclature of all imitations and falsifications)

Brussels and Paris: 1862, in French.

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. See <CUES1703>.

<MOEN6200b> Moens, Jean Baptiste Philippe Constant

On the falsification of postage stamps, or a general nomenclature of all the imitations and forgeries, as well as of the various essay stamps of all countries.

Falmouth, England: 1862, 32 pp. Translation by E. Doble.

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. See <CUES1703>.

<MOEN9100> Moens, Jean Baptiste Philippe Constant

Histoire des timbres-poste et de toutes les marques d'affranchissement employ ees en Espagne suivie de l'histoire des timbres fiscaux mobiles, depuis leur origine jusqu'  nos jours (Janvier) — 1840-1890 — (Decembre).

Brussels, Belgium: 1891, 564 pp with 460 illustrations, in French.

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. See <CUES1703>.

<MONG0200> Monge, Jos 

Precio Corriente al Por Mayor y Menor de Sellos de Correos de Espa a y Colonias

(Current Wholesale and Retail Prices for Postage Stamps of Spain and Colonies)

Barcelona, Spain: Jos  Monge, 1902, 20 pp., in Spanish. A 2nd edition was published in 1903.

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. Mis. St. Pamph. 105 (2). See <CUES1703>.

<MONG1500> Monge, Jos 

Cat logo de Sellos de Correos, Tel grafos y Fiscales Emitidos Desde Su Creaci n en Espa a, Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas, Fernando P o, Guinea Espa ola, Elobey, Annob n y Corisco, R o de Oro y Marruecos Espa ol
(Catalog of the Postage, Telegraph, and Revenue Stamps Issued Since Their Creation in Spain, Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, Fernando P o, Spanish Guinea, Elobey, Annob n and Corisco, R o de Oro, and Spanish Morocco)

Barcelona, Spain: Jos  Monge, 1915, 376 pp., Span.

<MONG3300> Monge, Jos 

Cat logo Normal de los Sellos de Correos y Tel grafos de Espa a, Colonias y ExColonias

(Regular Catalog of the Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Spain, Colonies, and Ex-Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta La Rafa, 1933, Span.

<MONGP5700> Monge Pineda, Pedro

Sellos Falsos Postales de las Antillas Espa olas

(Postal Forgeries of Spanish Antilles Stamps)

Barcelona, Spain: E. Llach, 1957, 8 pp., Span.

<MONTE4000> Monterrubio, Francisco

Cat logo Especializado de los Timbres A reos de M xico Specialized Catalog of Mexican Air Mail Stamps

M xico, D.F.: **1940?**, Cuba on p.76, Span. & Eng. **[Need date of publication—probably 1940]**

<MORE1706> Moreno Cabanillas, Roc 

Cartas para Gobernar. El establecimiento de la Administraci n de Correos de Cartagena de Indias (1764-1769).

Letters to Govern. The Establishment of the Postal Administration of Cartagena de Indias (1764-1769).

Alemania: Editorial Acad mica Espa ola, 03Jun2017. ISBN 978-3-639-53126-8. **[Need copy of sections of the book relevant to the establishment and evolution of maritime mails to and from Cuba.]**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<MORE1906> Moreno Cabanillas, Rocío

"Primeras ideas reformistas: planes y proyectos de la renovación postal entre la Península y América en la primera mitad del siglo XVIII" ("Initial Reformist Ideas: Plans and Projects of the Postal Renewal Between the Peninsula and America in the First Half of the 18th Century")

Madrid, Spain: Ediciones Complutenses, First Edition, June 2019. Article published as Volume II of América: problemas y posibilidades, ISBN (Vol.II): 978-84-669-3609-8. Article is first article in the Sixth Section of Vol. II, "Sistemas de comunicación y medios de expresión" ("Communications Systems and Vehicles of Expression"), on pp.769-784 (16), in Spanish. **[Need full copy of the article]**

<MORGE90610> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

Stamp Collection of Charles H. Wilson

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; October 18-19, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <WILSC0610>.

<MORGE90612> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

Stamp Collection of Eugene Wilson

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; December 11, 13-14, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill.

<MORGE90705> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

William Thorne Collection. Part II. U.S. and Colonies, South America, Denmark, Germany, Spain and Colonies.

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; May 23-24, 1907, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <THORNE0705>.

<NAPP8905> Napp, Joseph M.

Napp's Numbers, Volume One: A study of the plate number combinations created by the overprinting of U.S. postage stamps for use in the United States possessions and administrative areas, 1899-1946, Second Edition. West Orange, N.J.: Grounds for Divorce Publications, May 1989.

<NAVAP73mm> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

"Los Falsos Postales de Antillas Españolas" ("The Postal Forgeries of Spanish Antilles")

ActF, Yr.6, No.95, Jun 1973, pp.xx-yy, ill., Span;.

ActF, Yr.6, No.100, Dec 1974, pp.10-11; [Have this month]

ActF, Yr.7, No.102, Feb 1974, pp. xx-yy,;

ActF, Yr.7, No.108, Sep 1974, pp. xx-yy.

[Need copy and verification of publication information. Are there any additional issues not listed?]

<NAVAP7907> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

"Comentarios Sobre un Nuevo Sello Falso Postal de Cuba" ("Comments On a New Cuban Postal Forgery")

Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Spain: Boletín EXFIHISBRI 79, Boletín de la Exposición Filatélica y Numismática de Amistad Hispano-Británica EXFIHISBRI 79 held at Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Canary Islands, 22-29 July 1979, ill., Span. Reprint of <NAVA7904>. **[Need copy of this item]**

<NAVAP9805> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

"El primer sello falso postal circulado en Cuba" ("The first postally forged stamp used in Cuba")

Catalog of the philatelic exhibition "Centenario del 98 en La Coruña", held 28-31 May 1998, La Coruña, Spain; **pp.xx-yy (7)**, ill., in Spanish. Reprint of <NAVA9804>. **[Need copy of this version].**

<NAVAP9904> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

"Inauguración de las colecciones de Antillas. Cuba, Puerto Rico y Filipinas. Presentación y conferencia del experto Alfredo Navarro Payá" ("Inauguration of the collections of Antilles. Cuba, Puerto Rico and Philippines.

Presentation and conference by the expert Alfredo Navarro Payá")

MF, Apr 1999, pp.101-104 (4), Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<NAVAP9907a> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

"El primer sello falso postal circulado en Cuba" ("The first postally forged stamp used in Cuba")
F.R.E. Núm. 2, (Falsos.Reparados.Expertos)=(Forged.Repaired.Experts) published by the FIP under the editorship of Paolo Vollmeier, Jul 1999, pp.??-??, ill., Span. Reprint of <NAVA9804> or <NAVA9805>.

<NAVAPyymm> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

"Los Sellos de Servicio Oficial 1855/1866 y sus Falsos Filatélicos" **No publication information available.**

<NESM1503> New England Stamp Monthly (NESM)

"Cuba"

NESM, 20 March 1915, 1 p. **[Not available at the NPML]**

<NEWM4800> Newman, Ben B.

Handbook of Philatelic Forgeries by Spying Eye

Chicago: The Maplewood Press, 1948. **[Need copy of the Cuba content of this item]**

Compilation of the "Spying Eye" column in The S.P.A. Journal, running from Vol.6, November 1944, to Vol.12, June 1949 ascribed to Lowell Ragatz. See entries under the generic citation key <SPYyymm>.

<NEWTW7506> Newton, Dr. Wesley Phillips

"The Third Flight"

Journal American Aviation Historical Society, Summer 1975, pp.94-102, ill. **[Need better copy]**

<NSNM3911> The National Stamp News-Market

"Cuba Honors Its Fighting General" NSNM, 13 Nov 1939, **p.n.** Also listed as <WILSF3911b>.

<NUNE0800> Núñez Aguila, Rayner

"La Entomología en la filatelia cubana"

("Entomology in Cuban Philately")

Co-author: Elba Reyes (also listed as <REYE0800>)

Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica Aragonesa (Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Aragon, Spain), No.43, 2008, pp.459-462, Span. ISSN 1134-6094.

<OKEE8811> O'Keefe, Donna

"Philatelic Gems: U.S. Created Cuban Rarities for Exposition"

LINN, **Vol.x, Issue y**, 21 Nov 1988, p.34, ill.

<ORIO7604> Oriol Castells, Rafael

"Cuba: 1957-1974 Aerogrammes"

AMET, No.46, April 1976, p.4 (unnumbered).

<ORTE6208> Ortega, Mario

"Isabella's Looped Watermarked"

The Stamp Lover, Vol.55, Nos.3-4, Aug-Sep 1962, pp.30-32, 42, ill.

<ORTIB58mm> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

"Exposición Filatélica Nacional CUBEX 1958" ("National Philatelic Exhibition CUBEX 1958")

Jaruco, Cuba: "La volanta filatélica", weekly column in the newspaper Debate, **mm** 1958 (probably January—see

<ORTIB5701>), Span.

<ORTIB70mm> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

"Filatélicas" ("Philatelics")

Miami, Florida: Magazine La Fabulosa, **mm?** 1970, p.6, ill., Span. **[Need month of publication]**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<[ORTIB79mm](#)> **Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.**

“Filatélicas” (“Philatelics”)

Miami, Florida: Magazine La Fabulosa, **mm?** 1979, **p.??**, ill., Span. **[Need month of publication and page no.]**

<[ORTIB86mm](#)> **Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.**

“El Cohete Postal” (“The Postal Rocket”)

Revista CE.FI.PU.DE., Centro **F**ilatélico **P**uerto **D**eseado, Santa Cruz, Argentina, 1986, 1 unnumbered page, ill., Span. Brief historical overview of the rocket mail experiment. **[Need month of publication]**

<[ORTIV4700](#)> **Ortiz Vivas, Ricardo**

Bibliografía Postal Iberoamericana (Spanish-American Postal Bibliography)

This work in its original manuscript form (typewritten) is found in the Postal Museum in Madrid. It was never published as one work; but appeared in a series of articles in BAIHP which included only books pertaining to Spain. The BAIHP articles appeared in Yr.3, No.3, Mar 1947; Yr.4, Nos.6 and 7, Mar and Jun 1948; and Yr.5, Nos.10 and 11, Jun and Oct 1949. Both cited items are in Spanish. Excellent reference on postal history, ship routes, etc. Cuba included in many routes. Five enlarged maps included in this work are intended for mounting in a collection so that the routes of covers may be illustrated.

The original manuscript has five parts:

Part 1--Libros (Books), 349 pp.

Part 2--Missing

Part 3--Artículos (Articles), 399 pp.

Part 4--Artículos (Articles), 258 pp.

Part 5--Artículos (Articles), pp.259-539.

Do not know the extent to which this bibliography addresses works of relevance to Cuban philately, but the title implies that items of interest to the researcher of that area should be included. This needs to be verified.

<[ORTIV5600](#)> **Ortiz Vivas, Ricardo**

Historia del Correo de España (History of the Posts in Spain)

This work in its original manuscript form (typewritten) is found in the Postal Museum in Madrid.

It is written in Spanish and was planned to be in five volumes:

Vol.1--Correos desde el siglo XIII hasta nuestros días (The Posts From the 13th Century Until the Present)

Vol.2--Correos en España de Ultramar (The Posts in the Spanish Overseas Domains)

Vol.3--El correo de España en sus relaciones internacionales (The Spanish Post and Its International Relations)

Vol.4--La Unión Postal de las Américas y España. UPAE. (The Postal Union of the Americas and Spain. UPAE.)

Vol.5--La corporación postal española en sus aspectos religioso, benéfico, cultural y político-social

(The Corporate Body of the Spanish Post in Its Religious, Charitable, Cultural, and Political-Social Aspects)

The five volumes are broken into parts that are dated when completed:

Vol.1, Part 1--412 pp., 1956; Part 2--395 pp., 1956; Part 3--423 pp., 1956;

Part 4--449 pp., 1956; Part 5--304 pp., 1960.

Vol.2, Part 6--379 pp., 1960; Part 7--262 pp., 1961; Part 8--256 pp., 1960;

Part 9--434 pp., 1960.

Vol.3, Part 10--349 pp., 1961; Part 11--302 pp., 1961; Part 12--295 pp., 1962;

Part 13--301 pp., 1962; Part 14--377 pp., 1962.

Vol.4, Part 15--305 pp., 1962; Part 16--305 pp., 1963; Part 17--458 pp., 1963.

Vol.5, Part 18--323 pp., 1963. Index -- 45 pp., 1963.

Volumes 1 and 2 were published in serialized form in BAIF (see <[ORTIV7407](#)> and <[ORTIV8101](#)>).

The other volumes have not been published. Volume 2, dealing with the Spanish overseas domains, contains a wealth of information of relevance to Cuban philately (see <[JUSD8101](#)> for detailed contents).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<ORTIV7407> Ortiz Vivas, Ricardo

“La Historia del Correo de España desde el siglo XIII hasta nuestros días”

(“History of the Spanish Posts From the 13th Century Until the Present”)

This is Volume 1 of <ORTIV5600> serialized in ten issues of BAIF as follows:

Complete index of all 5 volumes: BAIF, Nos.108-109, Jul-Dec 1974, pp.73-96;

Introduction and Ch.1-2: BAIF, Nos.108-109, Jul-Dec 1974, pp.97-116;

Ch.3-5: BAIF, Nos.110-111, Jan-Jun 1975, pp.46-70;

Ch.6: BAIF, Nos.112-113, Jul-Dec 1975, pp.55-76;

Ch.7: BAIF, Nos.114-117, Jan-Dec 1976, **pp.?: -- need to check page numbers --**

Ch.8-16: BAIF, Nos.118-119, Jan-Jun 1977, pp.39-111;

Ch.17-27: BAIF, Nos.120-121, Jul-Dec 1977, pp.21-88;

Ch.28-30: BAIF, Nos.122-123, Jan-Jun 1978, pp.54-72;

Ch.31-32: BAIF, Nos.124-125, Jul-Dec 1978, pp.59-74;

Ch.33-41: BAIF, Nos.126-127, Jan-Jun 1979, pp.34-72;

Ch.42-52: BAIF, Nos.128-129, Jul-Dec 1979, pp.4-68;

Ch.53-68, plus bibliography: BAIF, Nos.132-133, Jan-Dec 1980, pp.47-109; for a total of 410 pp.

<ORTIV8101> Ortiz Vivas, Ricardo

"La historia del Correo en la España de Ultramar"

("History of the Posts in the Spanish Overseas Domains")

BAIF, Yr.37, Nos.134-136, Jan-Oct 1981, pp.72-88 (17), including an index by José Jusdado Martín;

BAIF, Yr.38, Nos.137-141, Jan-Dec 1982, pp.65-365 (300),

BAIF, Yr.39, Nos.142-143, Jan-Jun 1983, pp.142-171 (30); for a total of 347 pp.

This is a serial publication of Vol.2 of <ORTIV5600>. It consists of four volumes comprising 45 chapters. The first few introductory chapters contain generic postal history information relevant to all Spanish overseas domains; however, chapters 30-43 are dedicated to Cuba and contain a wealth of information on Cuban postal history (see <JUSD8101> for detailed contents).

<PAP5409> Pan American Philatelist

"Telegraph Cancels Used On Commercial Mail"

PAP, Vol.1, No.5, Sep-Dec 1954, p.116, photo on cover page. **[Need better copy]**

<PARC0200> Parcero Torre, Celia María

"La creación de los correos marítimos en el contexto de las reformas borbónicas en Cuba"

"The Creation of the Maritime Posts in Cuba in the Context of the Bourbon Reforms"

IX Congreso Internacional de Historia de América (9th International Congress of Spanish-American History), Vol.1, 2002, pp. 365-372 (8), Span. ISBN 84-7671-679-6. **[Need copy of article]**

<PARD7206> Pardo de Figueroa, Mariano

"L'enigme de Cuba" ("The Cuban Enigma")

TP, Yr.10, No114, Jun 1872, p.45.

Reply to a reader's inquiry about a letter from Cuba bearing French stamps and cancellations that was reported on page 26 of issue No. 11 of *Le Timbre Poste*, explaining the usage. The article also makes reference to other journals making reference to the letter in question. They are *Le Philatelic Journal*, Issue No.4, page 66 and *The Stamp Collectors Magazine*, Issue No.112, page 72.

[Need to procure copies of the cited pages of the other two journals mentioned in the article.]

<PARE0003> Parejo, José

“El Vuelo Panamericano y el Faro a Colón” (“The Pan-American Flight and the Columbus Lighthouse”)

Empuje, No. 70, Mar 2000, pp. 37-40 (4), ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<PBSCvymm> Penny Black Stamp Company

"Cuba Rocket Mail Collection"

New York: Penny Black Stamp Company, undated, one page listing of the collection without illustrations.

[Find date of the offering]

<PE01mm> The Philatelic Era

"Retouches of the Cuba and Philippine Islands Issue of 1882"

PE, Vol.15, No.20, 1901. **[Not in NPML--Last volume available is 1895]**

<PEMB186300> Pemberton, Percival Loines

Forged stamps. How to detect them.

Co-Author: Thornton Lewes (also listed as <LEWE186300>)

Edinburgh, Scotland: 1863, 36 pp. A second edition of this work by E. L. Pemberton appeared in "The Philatelist", vols. 1-2. London and Brighton, 1867-1868, but was not continued beyond Oldenburg.

<PEREI7600> Pereira, Pedro

Instrucción provisional para el gobierno y dirección del ramo de Correos marítimos

(Provisional Instructions for the Government and Direction of the Branch of Maritime Posts)

Madrid, Spain: 1776.

<PEREZ0700> Pérez, Luis M.

Apuntes de libros y folletos impresos en España y en el extranjero que tratan expresamente de Cuba, desde principios del siglo XVII hasta 1812, y de las disposiciones de gobierno impresas en la Habana desde 1753 hasta 1800.
(Notes of books and pamphlets printed in Spain and abroad that expressly deal with Cuba, from the start of the 17th Century until 1812, and of the government dispositions printed in Habana from 1735 until 1800.)

Habana: Martínez y Ca., 1907. Boston Public Library Call No. 2154.180.

<PEREZ9800> Pérez, Ventura

Dirección general de cartas para las Américas meridional y septentrional

(Routing of Mail to South and North America)

La Coruña, Spain: 1798, 104 pp. and 4 tables in manuscript, Span.

<PEREZGN9700> Pérez González, Juan

Catálogo--Gufa--de Todos los Sellos y Coleccionistas de Cuba y Puerto-Rico

San Juan, Puerto Rico: Baixet, Pérez y Ca., 1st Edition 1897-1898, 64 pp., ill., Span.

A copy exists in the private library of José María Sempere of Barcelona, Spain.

<PEREZP02mm> Pérez Pedrero, Rolando

"Imágenes Patrióticas en la filatelia Cubana" ("Patriotic Images in Cuban Philately")

Homenaje a la Patria, published in honor of the Centenary of the Republic in 2002, no further details of publication available.

<PEREZR8102> Pérez Rodríguez, Angel

"Las Marcas Postales de la Empresa de Correos Marítimos de La Habana"

("The Postal Marks of the Havana Maritime Posts Company")

RF, No.149, Feb 1981, pp.58-59, Span.

<PEW> Philatelic Era Weekly, The

No listings under this publication to date.

<PF5401> Publicidad Filatélica

"Y 1/4 -- Y Nació la Primera Sobrecarga del Mundo"

PF, No.42, Jan-Mar 1954, p.10, Span. Probably written by the editor and publisher of PF José Majo Tocabens.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<PHILS2907> Phillips, Stanley

"Stamp News in Brief: Cuba"

SGM, Vol.III, No.10, 1 Jul 1929, p.xx. **[Need copy—Not at NPML]**

<PHILS2910> Phillips, Stanley

"Stamp News in Brief: Cuba"

SGM, Vol.III, No.1, 1 Oct 1929, p.18. **[Need copy]**

Correction to statement in <PHILS2907> that the issue of Capitol stamps on the 18th of May was two days before the date previously announced. The date of May 18 for the date of issue was correctly chosen to be two days before the actual anniversary of the inauguration of the Capitol due to the fact that the 20th of May was the inauguration of the second term of office of President Machado.

<PHILS3012> Phillips, Stanley

"Stamp News in Brief: Cuba"

SGM, Vol.IV, No.3, 1 Dec 1930, p.59. **[Need copy]**

News that a provisional 10c. air mail stamp (Scott C3) was made by surcharging 400,000 of the 25c. issue of 1927 (Scott 283). The surcharged 10c. air mail stamp was incorrectly stated to be a "provisional" stamp in the news item, since it was indeed a definitive issue.

<PHILS3106> Phillips, Stanley

"Stamp News in Brief: Cuba"

SGM, Vol.IV, No.9, 1 Jun 1931, p.183. **[Need copy]**

Report of the quantities of stamps and booklets of the Map type of 1914 that had been destroyed detailing denominations and quantities of each value that were destroyed.

<PINI9007> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

"La Cartografía del Descubrimiento"

"The Cartography of the Discovery"

DISC, Vol.8, No.3, WNo.31, 12 Jul 1990, p.5 (an unnumbered sideways double page), ill., Span.

Reprint and translation into English of <PINI8802>. **Need copy of article from Discovery.**

<PINI9200> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

"La constitución en 1827 de la "Empresa Mercantil de Correos Marítimos de La Habana": Aspectos institucionales." ("The Establishment of the Maritime Posts Mercantile Company of Havana in 1827. Institutional Aspects.")

Trocadero: Revista de historia moderna y contemporánea, ISSN 0214-4212, N° 4, 1992, pags. 217-232, Span.

<PINI9400a> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

"La introducción del vapor en el sistema colonial español de comunicaciones marítimas: 1848-1850"

("The introduction of steamships in the Spanish colonial maritime communications system: 1848-1850")

Trocadero: Revista de historia moderna y contemporánea, ISSN 0214-4212, N° 6-7, 1994, pags. 311-328, Span.

<PINI9400b> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

"La organización del tráfico marítimo en Cuba en el siglo XVIII: desarrollo de las comunicaciones marítimas y terrestres."

("Organization of maritime traffic in Cuba in the 18th Century: development of maritime and terrestrial communications.")

Baluarte: Estudios gaditano-cubanos, ISSN 1135-7983, N° 1, 1994, pags. 49-62, Span.

<PINI9411> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

"Fuentes para el estudio de los correos marítimos" ("Sources for the Study of the Maritime Posts")

Crónica Filatélica, No.116, Nov 1994, pp.92-94 (3), ill., Span. **[Missing p.93]**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<PINI9504> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

La Empresa Mercantil de Correos Marítimos de La Habana (1827-1851)

(The Mercantile Company of Maritime Mails of Havana (1827-1851)

Subtitled: Aproximación a los Usos Náuticos en la primera mitad del siglo XIX (Approximate Account of Nautical Usages in the First Half of the 19th Century).

Servicio de Publicaciones, Universidad de Cádiz, 1955. Prologue dated April 1995. In Spanish, 566 pages, profusely documented and illustrated. See <KOUR0309g> for a book review. **[Need copy of the book]**

<PIPE9500> Piper, Mark

Enteros Postales de Cuba (Postal Stationery of Cuba)

San Francisco, California: Published by the authors, 1995, 2nd edition, 98 pp., ill., Span.

[Need copy of the 1st edition]

<PIPE0304> Piper, Mark

Cuban Mails in Africa 1975-1991

[Need copy of this exhibit]

<PJGB94011> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Cuba – Varieties due to plate defects in Spanish colonial stamps"

PJGB, Vol.50, No.599, Nov 1940, p.165, ill.

Sorry, the requested URL /BIB/P/PJGB94011.pdf was not found on this server.

<PO9805> The Post Office

"Army Postal Service"

PO, Vol.8, No.86, May 1898, p.27;

PO, Vol.8, No.87, Jun 1898, pp.38-40 (3).

[Not at NPML–Last Vol. available is Vol.VI, 1897]

<PO9807a> The Post Office

"War Postal Service/Santiago Mail Obstructed"

PO, Vol.8, No.88, Jul 1898, pp.81-82 (2).

<PO9807b> The Post Office

"War Postal Service/Postal Service to Santiago"

PO, Vol.8, No.88, Jul 1898, p.82. Postal rates to and from Santiago de Cuba and Puerto Rico and the Philippines.

<PO9808> The Post Office

"War Postal Service"

PO, Vol.8, No.89, Aug 1898, pp.96-97.

Quotation of U.S. Presidential and Postmaster General orders pertaining to the U.S. postal service in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. **[Last Vol. in NPML is Vol.6, Yr. 1897.]**

<PO9811> The Post Office

"1898-1899 Issue of Spanish Colonies"

PO, Vol.8, No.92, November 1898, p.163. Reprinted from MF.

<PO9812a> The Post Office

"Counterfeits of Cuba 1898-1899 Issue"

PO, Vol.8, No.93, December 1898, pp.165-166.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<PO9812b> The Post Office

"Cuban Postal Service"

PO, Vol.8, No.93, December 1898, p.181.

On the appointment of E.G. Rathbone as Postmaster General for Cuba.

<PO9902d> The Post Office

"Plate Numbers of Cuban Stamps"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, p.224. Reprinted in <WPE89902b>.

<PO9902dd> The Post Office

????

"Notes on Cuban Occupation Issue."

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.211-213.

<PO9902e> The Post Office

"New Issues and Discoveries"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.230-231. Report on several Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<PO9903> The Post Office

"Notes on Cuban Provisionals"

PO, Vol.8, No.96, March 1899, p.249.

<PO9905a> The Post Office

"Prospective New Issues of United States Possessions"

PO, Vol.9, No.98, May 1899, pp.17-18 (2). Reprinted from MP.

<PO9905b> The Post Office

"Cuba 2c. de Peso Plate Numbers"

PO, Vol.9, No.98, May 1899, p.24.

<PO9906> The Post Office

"Washington Notes"

PO, Vol.9, No.99, June 1899, p.43. Reprinted from MP. **[Last Vol. of PO in NPML is Vol.6, Yr. 1897.]**

More notes on Cuban stamps and envelopes issued during the U.S. administration.

<PO9908> The Post Office

"Surcharged Cuban Envelopes"

PO, Vol.9, No.101, August 1899, pp.80-81. Reprinted from WPE.

<PORT8210> Porteo

"El Primer Sello de Correos Utilizado Exclusivamente en Cuba"

("The First Postage Stamp Used Exclusively in Cuba")

PORT, Yr.6, No.22, Oct 1982, pp.45-47 (3), Span. Reprint of <FCb7601>.

<POSTa176500> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Libro de la Administración Principal de Correos de La Habana, de Caja y Almacenes, para el año 1765

(Book of the Main Postal Administration of Havana, Funds and Warehouse Stocks, for 1765)

La Habana: Archivo Nacional de Cuba (National Cuban Archives), Span.

<POSTa179204> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

"Reglas que en observancia del Art.24 del Tit. I, Trat.2, de la Real Ordenanza del Correo marítimo expedida en 26 de Enero de 1777, quiere el Rey se guarden y cumplan mientras sus Buques-Correos empleados al giro de las correspondencias entre España y América subsistan anclados en las bahías ó puertos de sus destinos..."

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

("Regulations His Majesty wishes be observed by ships carrying mail between Spain and America while in their ports of destination in obedience of Article 24, Title I, Treatise 2 of the Royal Ordinance governing maritime mail, dated January 26, 1777...")

Aranjuez, Spain: Dated 11 April 1792 and signed by "El Conde de Aranda" (The Count of Aranda). Unknown publication source, 7 pages.

<POSTa182300> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Reglamento de la Empresa de Correos Marítimos

(Regulations for the Maritime Posts Company)

La Habana: Imprenta Díaz de Castro, 1823, Span.

<POSTa184700> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Planos de Bolsillo de la Isla de Cuba, la Ciudad de La Habana y sus Barrios Estramuros

(Pocket Maps of the Island of Cuba, the City of Havana and Its Surrounding Neighborhoods)

La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and Captaincy General by His Majesty), 1847, Span. Comprised of 18 pages plus 2 charts, an itinerary table, a map of the Island of Cuba, 3 tables of landmarks, a table of identifying marks on English steamships, a plate of flags, etc.

A copy is available in the library of José María Sempere of Barcelona, Spain. Among the numerous tidbits of information in this pocketbook is a table of the days of arrival and departure of shipmail in Havana.

[Only have title page. Need copy of the contents.]

<POSTa185312> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

"Bases y Tarifa Provisional de los Telégrafos Electro-Magnéticos de Cuba"

("Basis and Provisional Rates of the Electro-Magnetic Telegraphs of Cuba")

Habana, Cuba: 29 Dec 1853. **[Need copy and additional publication information.]**

<POSTa185600a> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Anuario de los Correos y Postas de España y sus Provincias Ultramarinas

(Yearbook of the Mail Service and Routes of Spain and Overseas Provinces)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta de Mateo Sanz y Gómez, 1856, 158 pp., Span.

<POSTa186000> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

"Causa--Sobre Falsificación de Sellos de Franqueo y Billetes del Banco Español de La Habana"

("Trial on the Forgery of Postage Stamps and Paper Bills of the Spanish Bank at Havana")

La Habana: Revista de Administración de Comercio y de Jurisprudencia

(Journal of Business Management and Jurisprudence), Imprenta La Antilla, 1860, 28 pp., Span.

Description of the 1859 trial of Francisco Rojas for forgery of postage stamps and paper bills.

A copy is available in the library of José María Sempere of Barcelona, Spain.

[Only have title page. Need copy of the contents.]

<POSTa187000> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Administración General de Correos de la Isla de Cuba

(General Postal Administration for the Island of Cuba)

La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and Captaincy General by His Majesty), 1870, 20 pp., Span.

<POSTa187601> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Tarifa general de correos de España é itinerarios marltimos nacionales y extranjeros en 1 de Enero de 1876.

(General Postal Rates of Spain and National and International Maritime Itineraries on 1 January 1876.)

Madrid, Spain: Spanish Government Publication, 1 Jan 1876.

Available in the Crawford Library Philatelic Library, within the British Library. See <CUES1612>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<POSTa187700> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Prospecto de Una Guía de Correos de Cuba de 1877

(Proposal for a Postal Guide of Cuba for 1877)

No publication information available. Reference taken from <GAHL8400>, p.118, entry 288.

<POSTa188100> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Vapores Correos del Marqués de Campo: Línea Transatlántica entre La Habana y San Juan de Puerto Rico; Golfo de México y Mar de las Antillas, etc. (Mail Steamships of the Marquis of Campo: Transatlantic Line Between Havana and San Juan, Puerto Rico; the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, etc.)

Dated 1881, in Spanish. No other publication information available. Reference taken from <NATH8400>, p.125. This is most probably related to <POSTa188108> following.

<POSTa188800> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Administración Central de Comunicaciones, Isla de Cuba, Negociado de Intervención, Estadística Postal y Telegráfica, Primer Semestre de 1887 a 1888

(Central Communications Administration, Island of Cuba, Intervention Bureau, Postal and Telegraph Statistics, First Semester from 1887 to 1888)

La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and General Captaincy by His Majesty), 1888, unknown number of pages, Span. I only have the title page and a copy of pages 17-21 with a four page table from this work that is titled “Cuadro de las Administraciones de la Isla de Cuba por orden de su servicio Local. Telegráfico y Postal” (“Table of the postal and telegraphic offices of the Island of Cuba in order of their local service”

[Both the title page and pages 17-21 are barely readable—need copy of the entire work]

<POSTa189000> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Legislación General Reglamentaria del Cuerpo de Comunicaciones de la Isla de Cuba

(General Regulatory Legislation of the Communications Corps of the Island of Cuba)

La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and General Captaincy by His Majesty), 1890, 154 pp., Span. **[Only have cover page.]**

Reference taken from the library of José María Sempere.

See <POSTa189500> for a subsequent reprint held at the Harvard College Library.

<POSTa189100> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Reglamento Para el Régimen y Servicio de Correos en la Isla de Cuba

(Regulations for the Management of the Postal Service in the Island of Cuba)

La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and General Captaincy by His Majesty), published by the “Cuerpo de Comunicaciones” (Communications Corps), 1891, 98 pp. + index, Span. Library call no. HE6752/.A1/1891.

[Have photocopies of pp.14-29, 97, and a table of postal rates; but could not locate them.]

<POSTayyyymm> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Testimonio y Autos Sobre Creación, Venta y Remate del Oficio de Correo Mayor en la Isla de Cuba (Affidavit and Ordinance for the Creation, Sale, and Auction of the Position of Postmaster General for the Island of Cuba)

Sevilla, Spain: Archivo General de Indias, Legajo 1133, Audiencia de Santo Domingo (General Archive of Indies, File 1133, Audiencia of Santo Domingo).

<POSTc191007> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

"República de Cuba, Dirección General de Comunicaciones, Memoria Anual, 1909"

("Republic of Cuba, General Directorate of Communications, Annual Report, 1909")

Habana, Cuba: Imprenta La Moderna Poesía, 1910. Delivery cover letter dated 1 July 1910, 243 pp. plus unnumbered plates, ill., in Spanish. Three page index on pp.242-243.

[Fairly complete, but need several missing pages (34-64, 76-98, 122-199, and 232-241)].

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Comprehensive report of the Department of Posts of Cuba from January 28 to December 31, 1909.

<POSTc192811> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

"Certificados, S.P.C. y E.P.C. Mal Encaminados Sin Anotar"

("Registered Mail, S.P.C. and E.P.C. Misdirected Without Annotations")

Habana: Circular de la Oficina de Certificados y Rezagos (Circular of the Office of Registered Mail and Undeliverable Mail), 24 Nov 1928, 1p., Span,

First part **[not complete]** of a circular providing instructions for Postal Administrators for the processing of registered mail, S.P.C. and E.P.C. **[abbreviations not defined in the circular]** that have been determined to be badly addressed and thus undeliverable.

Also look in POSTa to POSTe for other missing information.

<POSTd196300> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba Revolucionaria

(Catalog of Revolutionary Cuba Postage Stamps)

Habana, Cuba: Cubartimpex, n.d. (probably published late in 1963 or early 1964 since listings stop in September 1963). Also listed as <CTPX6300>. Published in installments by the Revolutionary Philatelic Agency Cubartimpex in loose leaf format. Text in both Spanish and English. **Source is copy available at the APRL that is not complete**; it consists of 64 pages with one listing from 1957 followed by issues from mid 1961 until late in 1963.

<POWER189902> Power, Eustace B.

"To Havana"

PQ, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.209-211 (3). **[Missing p.211]**.

Witty narrative of a visit to Havana right after the U.S. intervention of the Spanish-American War.

[Not at NPML--Last Vol. available is Vol.VI, 1897]

<PPH4709> The Philatelist and Postal Historian

"Forwarding Agents. 1845-72"

PPH, Vol.13, No.12, Sep 1947, pp.348-349.

<PPH6708> The Philatelist and Postal Historian

"The French Packets to America. 1783-1876"

PPH, Vol.33, No.11, WNo.510, Aug 1967, pp.322-324 (3).

<PRATyymma> Prats, Ignacio

"Estudio del Sello CORRFOS de la Emisión de 1855 y Variedades de Posición en las de 1856 y 1857"

("Study of the CORRFOS Stamp of the 1855 Issue and Variations in Its Positioning in the 1856 and 1857 Issues")
No publication information available.

<PRATyymmb> Prats, Ignacio

"Estudio de la Plancha del Sello de 2 Reales de la Emisión de Antillas de 1857"

("Plate Study of the 2 Reales Value of the 1857 Spanish Antilles Issue")

No publication information available.

<PRATyymmc> Prats, Ignacio

"Nuevo Cliché de la Tercera Plancha en la Emisión de 1857" ("New Cliché of the Third Plate of the 1857 Issue")

No publication information available.

<PUAS6010> Postal Union of the Americas and Spain

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Convention, Final Protocol, and Regulations of Execution With Appended Rules and Regulations Between the United States of America and Other Governments, Signed at Buenos Aires October 14, 1960.

Washington, United States: Government Printing Office, undated, 112 pp., Eng. & Span. Table of contents in English with Spanish text on pp. 1-67 (**missing pp. 58-67**), followed by English text on pp. 68-117 (**all pages in English missing from copy in my files**). Full copy available at the APRL.

<[PURI6707](#)> **Purins, Ojars L.**

"Chess on Stamps. Part I."

"Chess on Stamps. Part II."

"Chess on Stamps. Part III."

"Chess on Stamps. Part IV."

First Days, Vol.12, No.6, WNo.69, Jul-Aug 1967, pp.20-23 (4), ill.

First Days, Vol.xx, No.y, WNo.zz, Sep-Oct 1967, pp.3, 18-20 (4), ill.

First Days, Vol.xx, No.y, WNo.zz, Nov-Dec 1967, pp.1, 28-30 (4), ill.

First Days, Vol.xx, No.y, WNo.zz, Jan-Feb 1968?, pp.?, ill. **[Could use better copies of parts 4 & 5]**

<[PW90205a](#)> **The Philatelic West and Camera News**

"The First Cuban Stamps"

PW, Vol.19, No.2, May 1902., 1 unnumbered page. **[Missing a second page]**

<[QUES1100](#)> **Quesada, Eugenio de (José Eugenio Martínez de Quesada)**

"Étude des timbres-télégraphe de Cuba sous administration espagnole"

("Study of the Telegraph Stamps of Cuba Under the Spanish Administration")

Paris, France: Académie Européenne de Philatélie, *OPUS XI*, Vol.11, pp.164-177 (14), ill., in French.

<[QUES1600a](#)> **Quesada, Eugenio de (José Eugenio Martínez de Quesada)**

"Implicaciones postales y relaciones del Telégrafo con el Correo en la Cuba colonial"

Madrid, Spain: Biblioteca 'Discursos Académicos' de la RAHFeHP, Vol.XXXIX, 2016, pp.89-91 (3), ill., Span.

<[RAC4906](#)> **Revista Aérea Cubana**

"El Homenaje a Rosillo de los Pilotos de la Compañía Cubana de Aviación"

("Tribute to Rosillo by the Pilots of the Cubana de Aviación Company")

RAC, Yr.7, Nos.5-6, Jun 1949, pp.5, 28 (2), ill., in Spanish. **[Need better copy of p.5]**

<[RAL4806](#)> **Revista Aérea Latinoamericana**

"Domingo Rosillo"

New York: Revista Aérea Latinoamericana, Vol.22, No.3, Jun 1948, p.8, ill., Span. **[Need better copy]**

<[RCFC](#)> **Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Circle)**

Missing the following issues:

*Yr.II, No.4, Apr 1911, pp.167-186; have pp.167-175; (CCNY)

*Yr.II, No.5, May 1911, pp.187-198; have pp.187-189; (CCNY)

Yr.III, No.8, Aug-Sep 1912, pp.321-332; don't have this issue, so we are guessing that it was a combined Aug-Sep issue because issue No.9 is labelled October without any skip in page numbering.

*Yr.IV, No.2, Feb 1913, pp.367-???

*Yr.IV, No.3, Mar 1913, pp.???

*Yr.IV, No.4, Abr 1913, pp.???

*Yr.IV, No.5, May 1913, pp.???

*Yr.IV, No.6, Jun 1913, pp.???

[Yr.IV, No.8, Aug 1913, pp.1-12; \(Tyx\)](#); this is the last Yr.IV issue known.

[Vol.V, No.1, Jun 1914, pp.1-8](#) plus several unnumbered pages of ads between the covers

[Vol.V, No.2, dated 1 Jul 1914, pp.1-14](#) Have this issue, but No issues are known thereafter.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<REEV6312> Reeve, Richard M.

"José Martí--Cuba's *Apostle of Independence*"

LINN, **Vol.xx, No. yy, WNo. yyyy**, 2 Dec 1963, **pp.xx.**

<REGA9100> Regato, Fernando

Catálogo de los sellos de correo de la Isla de Cuba, que se encuentran de venta en la casa de Fernando Regato
Habana, Cuba: 1891, 6 pp., in Spanish.

<REGO8700> Rego, Michael

The Royal Mail Steam Packet Company

Newbury: Cockrill Booklet 49, 1987, 88 pp., ill. LCCN: [88200648](#)

<RFA> Revista Filatélica de las Antillas (Philatelic Journal of the Antilles)

La Habana, Cuba: Published monthly, known issues from Vol.I, No.I, January 1929 to August 1930 (without volume or number). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 95010 and citing the CCNY's library catalog as the source. I acquired 5 issues of this journal at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7228.

Following are the five known issues of this journal:

Yr.I, No.I, January 1929

Yr.I, No.II, February 1929

Yr.I, No.III, March 1929

[Vol.I, No.IV, April 1929;](#)

[Vol.I, No.V, May 1929;](#)

and three unnumbered issues dated

[March 1930;](#) [July 1930;](#) [August 1930.](#)

We presume that monthly issues were published between May 1929 and March 1930 and between the latter and July 1930, and perhaps beyond August 1930, but we haven't been able to locate any holdings of them.

<RFA2901a> Revista Filatélica de las Antillas

"Inauguración de la Ruta Aérea 'Miami-Puerto Rico' " ("Inauguration of the 'Miami-Puerto Rico' Airmail Route")

RFA, Yr.I, No.I, January 1929, p.8, Span.

<RFA2901b> Revista Filatélica de las Antillas

"Inauguración del Sello Aéreo Azul de 5 CTS." ("Inauguration of the 5 CTS. Blue Airmail Stamp")

RFA, Yr.I, No.I, January 1929, p.8, Span.

Notes on the first day of issue of the stamp.

<RFA2902> Revista Filatélica de las Antillas

"Los Sellos de Cuba Habilitados Y 1/4 en 1855-57" ("The 1855-57 Cuban Stamps Surcharged Y 1/4")

RFA, Yr.I, No.II, February 1929, pp.5-9 (5), Span.

<RFC3104a> Revista Filatélica de Cuba

"El cobro de derechos aduanales en Correos a los sellos importados"

("The Collection of Customs Duties on Imported Stamps by the Post Office")

RFC, Yr.I, No.1, 15 April 1931, pp.21-22, Span.

<RING7400> Ringström, S.

The private ship letter stamps of the world. Part 1: The Caribbean

Co-author: H.E. Tester (see entry <TEST7400>).

1974, 166pp., references to Cuba on pp.126-127,134,142; ill. **[Need publication information.]**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<RIOS5205> Ríos, Juan

"El Famoso Aviador" ("The Famous Aviator")
Carteles, **May?** 1952, pp.47-48. **[Need better copy of p.48]**

<ROBEA5500> Robertson, Alan W.

A History of the Ship Letters of the British Isles. An Encyclopedia of Maritime History.
U.K.: 1955-1964, 3 vols. "A mine of information for students of maritime postal history of Spain and its ex-colonies."

<ROBS6800> Robson Lowe, Ltd.

Specimen Sample Stamps

London: Robson Lowe Ltd., 1968, 17 pp., Cuba listed on pp.7-8. Reproduced in <GARCF8209b>.
List of Waterlow & Sons Ltd. specimen stamps sold by Robson Lowe at a **1968 auction of undetermined date.**

<RODRM6400> Rodríguez Macías, Juana

El Correo en Puerto Rico (The Posts in Puerto Rico)

San Juan, Puerto Rico: Instituto de Cultura de Puerto Rico, 1964, 94 pp. Reprint of <RODRM5800>.

<ROJA7900> Rojas, Carlos de

Noticias Generales Relativas al Servicio de los Correos de la Isla de Cuba

(General Information on the Postal Service of the Island of Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General, 1879, 127 pp., Span. Compiled by the Cuban Postmaster General, Don Carlos de Roxas (variant spelling of Rojas).

<ROJA8000> Rojas, Carlos de

Indicador general de Correos de la Isla de Cuba, compuesto para guía del público y de los empleados del ramo
(General Indicator of Posts for the Island of Cuba, Prepared as a Guide for the Public and Postal Employees)

La Habana, Cuba: Imprenta La Propaganda Literaria, 1880, 107pp, Span.

<ROJO8904> Rojo Viu, Ignacio

"A propósito de los buques 'Isabel la Católica' y 'Fernando el Católico'."

("With Regards to the ships 'Isabel la Católica' and 'Fernando el Católico'.")

Boletín Núm. 8, Capitulaciones de Santa Fe, GRANADA "82/92", April 1989, pp.99-100, ill., Span.

<ROOK7404>* Rooke, Harry F.

"Curiosidades Cubanas: Correos de Campaña" ("Cuban Curiosities: Military Campaign Posts")

Puerto Rico Filatélico, Yr.2, No.7, April 1974, p.5.

<ROSEL8900> Roselló, José S.

Price list of the stamps of Cuba and Porto Rico

Humacao, Puerto Rico: The author, 2 pp., in Spanish? Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. British Library shelfmark: Crawford 905 (14). Mis. St. Pamph. 127 (14). See <CUES1703>.

<ROSE74mm> Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuban Stamps Postmarked Abroad in Mexico and the Dominican Republic"

México: Boletín de la Federación Mexicana de Filatelia, 1974, pp.267-270 (4). Reprint of <ROSE7405b>.

<ROSE7510b> Rosende, Roberto M.

"La Oficina Postal Inglesa en La Habana" ("The British Postal Agency at Havana")

Bogotá Filatélico, No.24, Oct 1975, pp.11-?, ill., Span. Reprint of <ROSE7400>.

<ROSE7510c>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuba. The Pre-Philatelic Period"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

CP, October 1975. **[The cited article is not in the cited issue of CP or any other issue of CP. Check CCP.]**

<[ROSE8511b](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"Notes on Cuban Postal History" Reprint of <ROSE8511> of **unknown source**, pp.55-62 (6), ill. However, some illustrations and accompanying text have been changed.

<[ROSE9110](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"El Correo Marítimo Número 9"

Boletín Número 6, ESPAMER 91, Bulletin No.6 of the philatelic exhibition ESPAMER 91 held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, Oct 1991, pp.450-453 (4), ill., Span. This is a Spanish translation of <ROSE9009>.

<[ROWEB4508](#)> **Rowe, Basil L.**

"West Indian Aerial Express"

APJ, Vol.16, No.10, WNo.184, Aug 1945, pp.342-348 (7), ill. Includes "Additional Notes" by Richard L. Singley (see <SING4508>). **[Need better copies of pp.343-346.]**

<[RYDE4705](#)> **Ryder, Gideon G.**

"10 Centavos Orange, Cuba, Special Delivery Reengraved 'Inmediata' Watermarked US-C. A Newly Discovered Bureau Issue" BS, Vol.18, No.5, WNo.207, May 1947, pp.108-109, 116. **[Need better photocopy]**

<[S&LL1011](#)> **Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.**

[Need auction listing]

<[SALI6512](#)> **Salichs, F. J.**

"5ct Imperf and Perf Pairs on Same Cover [Havana marking]"

Chron, **Vol.18, No.1, WNo.51**, Dec 1965, pp.9-10. **[Need copy and verification of Vol. & Issue No. &WNo.]**

<[SALL6107](#)> **Salles, Raymond**

"Les 'Agences de postes de France à terre' en Amérique et aux Antilles ou 'Agences postales consulaires françaises' de 1860 a 1881" ("The French Postal Agencies in America and the Antilles or French Consular Postal Agencies from 1860 to 1881")

Documents Philateliques (journal of the "Academie de Philatelie"), Vol.II, No.9, Jul 1961, ill., in French. Cuba-related material on pp.97-99, 111-112. **[Need better copy]**

<[SANAD5600](#)> **Sanabria, Diego**

Anuario de los Correos y Postas de España y sus Posesiones de Ultramar--Para el uso del comercio, las oficinas públicas, etc.

(Yearbook of the Mails and Posts of Spain and Its Overseas Possessions--For the use of commercial and public offices, etc.)

Co-Author: Angel Iznardi (also listed as <IZNA5600>).

Link is to bibliographic reference. Need copy of Cuba section of the yearbook.

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta de Mateo Sanz y Gómez, 1856, 158 pp. + 1 map, Span. <GAHL8400>, p.102, lists the title as Anuario de los Correos y Postas de España y sus Provincias Ultramarinas de 1856.

<[SANAN3700](#)> **Sanabria, Nicolas**

Sanabria's Air Post Catalogue, 1937 Edition

New York, N.Y.: Nicolas Sanabria Co., Inc.; Nicolas Sanabria, editor; 1937 edition, 715 pp., ill., priced catalog. Cuba on pp.167-173 (7), ill. See <[LINN3611b](#)> for an announcement of its publication and book review.

Link is to bibliographic reference. Need copy of Cuba section of the yearbook.

<[SANCHA3010](#)> **Sánchez Aballí, R., Ingeniero (Secretary of Communications of Cuba)**

"En Octubre Comenzará el Nuevo Servicio Aéreo Antilla-Baracoa"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

("The New Air Service Between Antilla and Baracoa Will Start in October")

Unknown newspaper source, unknown date (only reference date is in the title), first and last page of the newspaper, in Spanish. [Could be from the newspaper Adelante of Santiago de Cuba]

<SANT3612> Santos Jiménez, R.

"Major-General Máximo Gómez Báez"

Western Stamp Collector, 5 December 1936, 2 pp. [Also listed as <WSC3612>]

<SARD3909> Sarda, Francisco

" 'Habano' Tobacco Stamps (An Official Announcement by the Cuban Secretary of Communications)"

LINN, Vol.11, **No.xx, WNo. yyy**, 30 Sep 1939, pp.763-764,775 (3).

<SC3908> Stamp Collecting

"Cuba's Sugar Stamps" SC, 14 Aug 1939.

<SCF93612> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Máximo Gómez"

Stamp Collector's Fortnightly (Great Britain), Vol.42, No.1090, 19 Dec 1936, p.372.

[Not available at the NPML]

<SCOTTSPEC-1935> Scott Publishing Company

Complete Catalogue of United States Stamps, Specialized. 1935.

New York: Scott Stamp & Coin Co., Limited, 1935 Edition, priced and illustrated. This is the first edition that includes the Cuban stamps of the U.S. Administration period in its listings on pp.186-187. The listings include the provisional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps and the U.S. postage, postage due, and special delivery stamps surcharged for use in Cuba, but does not include the U.S. envelopes similarly surcharged for use in Cuba. The listings also do not include the Cuban stamps or stamped envelopes issued during the U.S. Administration (current Scott Nos. 227-231 and E2-E3 for the stamps).

<SCOTTSPEC-1980> Scott Publishing Company

Complete Catalogue of United States Stamps, Specialized. 1935.

New York: Scott Stamp & Coin Co., Limited, 1980 58th Edition, priced and illustrated. Cuba on pp.666-671 (6).

<SCOTTCLAS> Scott Publishing Company

Scott Classic Specialized Postage Stamps Catalogue. Scott Publishing Company, 1994 to date, published yearly.

<SEDA8600> Sedano y Agramonte, José

Nueva Ley de Timbre y Sello del Estado y Reglamento y Tarifas e Instrucciones para la Organización del Registro Mercantil en las Islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico

La Habana, Cuba: 1886 (no further publication information available; citation taken from <NATH8400>).

<SEL9908> S.E.L. (Author's initials) [Need to identify full author's name. Also see <WPE89907g>]

"Our Boston Letter"

WPE, Vol.13, No.48, WNo.328, 26 August 1899, p.418.

Interesting comments about notes by J. M. Bartels in the Metropolitan Philatelist concerning authority of the Cuban Post Office which seem to be contradictory.

<SENF1400> Senf, Gebrüder

SENF Postal Card Catalog **[Need better copy]**

Published Leipzig, Germany: Published by Gebrüder Senf, 1914, Cuba on pp.**154-155?**, ill., in German.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<SFC0200a> Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

Reglamento de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana fundada en 28 de febrero de 1902

(Regulations of the Cuban Philatelic Society Founded on 28 February 1902)

Habana: Imprenta. Compostela 89. 1902. Thin pamphlet of 11 pages in Spanish. **[Need copy of inside]**

<SFC0200b> Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

Reglamento Especial de la Sección de Cambios

(Special Rules for the Exchange Department)

Habana: Imp. y Encuadernación *Los Niños Huérfanos* (Printing and Binding by *Los Niños Huérfanos* (*The Orphan Children*)), 1902. **[Need copy of inside]**

Thin pamphlet. An original copy is available in the personal library of Eduardo Escalada Goicochea in Madrid. Also available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. British Library shelfmark: Crawford 833 (3). See <CUES1703>.

NOTE: There must have been a gap in the publication of the **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal**. The following issues have new volume and issue numbers and the word "Journal" has been dropped from the name. However, the old name of the journal appears in brackets { } below the new name Stanley Gibbons Monthly.

<SHEL7607> Shelley, Ronald G.

"Compañía Transatlántica Española. Cuba to Spain - a starter"

Spain, Vol.8, No.3, WNo.33, Jul 1976, pp.43-51 (9), ill. See <SHEL7609> for reprint and annotation.

<SHEL7609> Shelley, Ronald G.

"Compañía Transatlántica Española. Cuba to Spain - a starter"

PHI, Vol.5, No.9, Sep 1976, pp.194-198 (5), ill. Reprint of <SHEL7607> with an additional illustration of a cover carried on the Reina Mercedes from Havana to Barcelona. **[Need better copy of p.194]**

<SIMO5300> Simon, Werner

Meter Postage Stamp Catalogue Co-author: Barfoot, S. D., B.Sc. (Annotation under <BARF5300>).

London: Universal Postal Frankers Ltd., 1953, p.25, ill. **[Need better copy]**

<SIMP5900> Simpson, Tracy W.

United States Postal Markings and Related Mail Services 1851-1861 **[Need index and Cuba entries]**

Berkeley, California: Published by the author, 1959, 184 pp. A revised edition, prepared by Thomas J. Alexander, was published by the U.S. Classics Society, Inc., in 1979 (see <ALEX7900>).

<SM37mm> The Stamp Magazine

"The First Colonial Postage Stamps"

The Stamp Magazine, London, Great Britain (Note there is a U.S. Edition), 1937. **[Need publication information and copy of the article–Did not find in any 1937 issue of SM]**

<SMITB0700> Smith, Bertram T. K.

How to Collect Stamps

London: George Bell and Sons, 1907, ill. Cuba on pp.114-115, plate 34.

<SMJ2710> Scott Monthly Journal

Another untitled article on the color error of postage dues.

SMJ, Vol.8, No.8, WNo.92, Oct 1927, pp.201-202.

<SORO7406> Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Ultramar (Ex-Colonias Españolas): Las falsificaciones"

("Forgeries of Overseas Spanish Ex-Colonies") **[Get clearer images of forgeries]**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition -- TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Part I --- IFHP, Summer-Fall 1974, pp.179-182 (4), ill, Span.;
Part II -- IFHP, Winter-Spring 1975, pp.223-226 (4), ill, Span.

<SORO8812> Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Las Falsificaciones Filatélicas de la Sobrecarga 'Y 1/4' del Correo Interior de La Habana"
Cercle Informatio de Filatelia, Segona Epoca (Second Epoch), Winter 1988-89, pp.43-47 (5), Span.

<SOTOS7503> Soto Santana, Roberto

"Apuntes Sobre el Correo Ultramarino" ("Notes on the Overseas Posts")
ActF, No.114, Mar 1975, pp.30-33 (4), Span. **[Need better photocopy]**

<SP5412> Seaposter

"United States" SP, Vol.16, No.9, December 1954, p.5.

<STEEyymm> Steegers Perera, J. F.

"Cuba. Surcharged 1 cent. on 3 cents."

Source unknown, 1p., ill. Advertisement offering varieties of Scott 232 for sale.

<STAE9501> Staebler, L. Merner

The Standard handbook on counterfeits

London, Ont., Canada: The Canadian Philatelic Handbooks. No.4, Jan 1894, 32 pp.

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. Mis. St. Pamph. 30 (19). See <CUES1612>.

<STAF3912> Stafford, Johnson J.

"1/2 Real Cuban With Void Corner"

Godden's Gazette, Vol.7, No.2, December 1939, p.27, ill. See <STAF77042> for a reprint.

<STAR8200> Starnes, Charles J.

United States Letter Rates to Foreign Destinations 1847 to GPU-UPU

Louisville, Kentucky: Leonard Hartmann, 1982, 74 pp. Cuba on pp.48,57,61. See <STAR8900> for reprint.

<STAR8900> Starnes, Charles J.

United States Letter Rates to Foreign Destinations 1847 to GPU-UPU

Louisville, Kentucky: Leonard Hartmann, 1989, 83 pp. Cuba on pp.48,57,61. **[Need copy of cited pages.]**

Revised 2nd edition of <STAR8200>.

<STEEyymm> Steegers Perera, J. F.

"Cuba. Surcharged 1 cent. on 3 cents."

Source unknown, 1p., ill. Advertisement offering varieties of Scott 232 for sale.

The ad references accompanying illustrations that are missing from this copy.

<STIL4205b> Stiles, Kent B.

"Cuba Will Fight Fifth Column With Stamps"

The Stamp Review, 30 May 1942, **p.n. [Need issue No., WNo., and page no. Not at NPML.]**

<STIL5005> Stiles, Kent B.

"Portraits on New Series for Cuba"

WSC, Vol.(Yr.) 24, No.79, WNo.1693, 16 May 1950, p.8. Reprint of an original article by Kent B. Stiles in the New York Times, n.d. Actually, the first values in the series did not appear until 1954.

<STONR8506> Stone, Robert G.

"The Mails by German Packets From and To St. Thomas, DWI"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Part I ---- PHJ, No.70, Jun 1985, pp.12-25 (14), with Cuba references in pp.14,21,24,25;

Part II --- PHJ, No.71, Oct 1985, pp.33-45 (13), with Cuba references in p.35;

Part III -- PHJ, No.72, Feb 1986, pp.45-66 (12), with Cuba references in pp.49,54,55,56;

Part IV -- PHJ, No.73, Jun 1986, pp.15-24 (10), with Cuba references in p.23;

Part V --- PHJ, No.74, Oct 1986, pp.56-60 (5), with Cuba references in pp.56,57,58 [[Get full copy](#)]

[<STONW89111>](#) **Stone, W. C.**

"Chronicle of New Issues and Varieties" WPE, Vol.5, No.3, WNo.27, November 1891, p.71.

[<STOR3908>](#) **Story, Harry W.**

"Una Carta Interesante"

FCa, Yr.II, No.3, August 1939, pp.10-11, ill., Span.

[<TARRD1600>](#) **Tarré Draper, Francisco del**

Catálogo de Sellos de España, Colonias y Ex-colonias (Catalog of the Postage Stamps of Spain, Colonies, and Ex-Colonies) 1st edition, dated 1916, without publication information, 131 pp. plus 32 pp. of illustrations, Span.

[<TARRD2000>](#) **Tarré Draper, Francisco del**

Catálogo de Sellos y Tarjetas Postales de España, Colonias y Ex-colonias

(Catalog of the Postage Stamps and Postal Cards of Spain, Colonies, and Ex-Colonies)

Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Rubí, 1920, 2nd ed., 207 pp., Span.

This is the 2nd edition of <TARR1600>. A 15 page supplement to this 2nd ed. was published in 1922. A 3rd ed. of 263 pp. was published in 1931. 4th (1945) through 8th (1956) editions were also published but they do not include colonies and ex-colonies. A facsimile reprint of the postal stationery (postal cards) section of the 1920 ed. was published in 1973 (see <TARR7300>).

[<TARRD4100>](#) **Tarré Draper, Francisco del**

Catálogo Básico de los Sellos de Colonias y Oficinas Españolas en el Extranjero

(Basic Catalog of the Stamps of Spanish Colonies and Foreign Offices)

Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Rubí, 1941, 191 pp., Span.

2nd ed., 1943-4: Ediciones HYMSA, Barcelona, 197 pp., Span.

3rd ed., 1947: Ediciones PAL-LAS, Imprenta Rex, Barcelona, 218 pp. 4th ed., 1953: 258 pp., Span.

[<TERR6212>](#) **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"War and Aerial Propaganda"

Air Mail News, Vol.1, No.3, Dec 1962, p.84. Reprint of <TERR6205> which in turn was a translation of portions of <TERR5907>.

[<TERR7610>](#) **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"Breves Notas con Relación al Cohete Postal Cubano" ("Brief Notes on the Cuban Postal Rocket")

IFN, Yr.XI, No.69, Oct 1976, two unnumbered pages, ill., Span.

Reprinted from Gaceta Aerofilatélica, published by the "Sociedad Aerofilatélica Española" (Spanish Aerophilatelic Society); publication [date unknown](#).

[<TERR8301>](#) **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"Orígenes y Evolución del Correo Aéreo España--Cuba"

("Origins and Evolution of the Spain-Cuba Airmail Service")

RF, No.170, Jan 1983, pp.9-10, ill., Span. Reprint of <TERR8210>, but with only photo no.2 shown.

[<TF7411>](#) **Le Timbre Fiscal**

"Les timbres fiscaux de L'Espagne et ses colonies pour l'anne 1867"

("The revenue stamps of Spain and Colonies for the year 1867")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition -- TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

TF, Yr.1, No.11, Nov 1874, pp.81-83, ill., in French **(Need rescan of pp.82-83)**;
TF, Yr.2, No.14, Feb 1875, pp.15-16, in French TF, Yr.1, No.15, Mar 1874, pp.22-24, in French.

<THORNE0705> Thorne, William

William Thorne Collection. Part II. U.S. and Colonies, South America, Denmark, Germany, Spain and Colonies.
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; May 23-24, 1907, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <MORGE90705>.

<THORNT1403> Thornton, Norman

"New Issues and Discoveries"

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, Vol.22, No.255, 31 Mar 1914, p.83.

<THORP3307> Thorp, Prescott Holden

"Notes of the Month"

Scott's Monthly Journal, Vol.14, No.5, WNo.161, Jul 1933, p.132. On Military Station cancellations in Cuba.

<THORP4108> Thorp, Prescott Holden

"Notes of the Month"

SMJ, Vol.22, No.6, WNo.258, Aug 1941, p.194;

SMJ, Vol.22, No.8, WNo.260, Oct 1941, p.267;

SMJ, Vol.22, No.11, WNo.263, Jan 1942, pp.402-403.

<THORP5400> Thorp, Prescott Holden

Thorp-Bartels Catalogue of U.S. Stamped Envelopes

Netcong, New Jersey: Published by Prescott Holden Thorp, Sixth (Century) Edition, 1954, 597 pages, ill.

Reprint of <THORP4300>.

[See <THOR4300> for equivalent missing pages pertinent to Cuba.]

<TOLM6800> Tolman, Henry A., II

Catalogue of the Cigarette Stamps of the U.S. Including Possessions and Customs Issues

Orange, Ct.: Henry A. Tolman II, 1968, 76 pp., ill., priced. There is also a 1958 edition.

<TORRA4300> Torrademé Balado, Ángel

"Un Escritor Argentino Aporta Datos para la Historia del Correo en Cuba"

("An Argentinian Writer Provides Information for the History of the Posts in Cuba")

Boletín de Comunicaciones, Habana, No.23-24, 1943, Span. **[Not found in the cited Nos. of BC]**

<TORRA4301> Torrademé Balado, Ángel

"Un Escritor Argentino Aporta Datos para la Historia del Correo en Cuba"

("An Argentinian Writer Provides Information for the History of the Posts in Cuba")

Diario de la Marina, Habana, 12 January 1943, Span.

<TORREV7300> Torres Villegas, F. J.

"Cartografía Hispano-Científica: Orígenes de los Correos en España e Yndias"

("Hispanic-Scientific Cartography: The Origins of the Posts in Spain and Indies")

Papeles Filatélicos de La Corneta (Philatelic Papers of La Corneta (The Trumpet)), Vol.5, 1973, Span.

<TYX8401> Tyx, Mark R.

"The Cuban Republic's First Postal Card"

PSta, Vol.26, No.1, WNo.224, Jan-Feb 1984, pp.6-11. **Get better images of cards shown.**

<TYX0403> Tyx, Mark R.

"E-mail from Mr. Tyx to Mr. Michael Kess re Roessler Cuban first flight covers"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Unpublished copy of correspondence dated 23 March 2004 in Ernesto Cuesta's files.

The short note identifies the earliest Roessler Cuba related covers as being those of the 1 November 1920 first flight covers flown by Aeromarine West Indies Airways between Key West and Havana (AAMC-F4-1). The note continues to say that Mr. Roessler continued preparing Cuban FFCs during the late 1920s and early 1930s, stopping by 1932, probably due to the worldwide economic depression and legal problems with the U.S. Post Office Department over his activities. **Reference is made in the note to a brief account of Roessler's philatelic business activities published by Linn's in 2003.** There is also a reprint of Roessler's cover catalog edited by Mike Mellone.

<UFPI3811a> Unión (F.P.I.)

"Emisión de Sellos de la Semana Internacional Contra el Cáncer (Decreto No.1899)"
("The Cancer International Week Issue (Decree No.1899)")
UFPI, Vol.1, No.4, 15 November 1938, p.6, Span.

<UFPI3811b> Unión (F.P.I.)

"Emisión de Sellos Semipostales para Fines Benéficos Encomendados al Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis"
UFPI, Vol.1, No.4, 15 November 1938, p.7, Span.

<UFPI3811c> Unión (F.P.I.)

"Renovación de las Emisiones de Sellos desde 1917" ("Replacement of the Stamp Issues in Use Since 1917")
UFPI, Vol.1, No.4, 15 November 1938, p.7, Span.

<UFPI4002a> Unión (F.P.I.)

"La Primera Exposición Filatélica de la Habana" ("The First Philatelic Exhibition in Havana")
UFPI, Vol.1, Nos.8-9, 15 February 1940, pp.2, Span.

<UFPI4002b>* Unión (F.P.I.)

"Sellos Comemorativos de Heredia" ("Heredia Commemorative Stamps")
UFPI, Vol.1, Nos.8-9, 15 February 1940, pp.2-3, Span.

<UFPI4002c> Unión (F.P.I.)

"Una Variedad Interesante" ("An Interesting Variety")
UFPI, Vol.1, Nos.8-9, 15 February 1940, pp.14, ill., Span.

<UNTZ9110>* Untzilla, Mikel

"Emisiones postales cubanas" El Eco Filatélico y Numismático, No.980, Oct 1991, pp.2154-2155, Span.

<UNTZ9507>* Untzilla, Mikel

"José Martí (1853-1895)" EcoFN, Yr.LI, No.1022, Jul-Aug 1995, pp.22-23, Span.

<UPU190300a> Universal Postal Union

Convenio de la Unión Postal de Correos--Firmado en Washington el 15 de junio de 1897
(Treaty of the Universal Postal Union--Signed in Washington, D.C., on the 15th of June, 1897)
Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Hijos de J.A. García, 1903, 103 pp., Span.

<UPU190300b> Universal Postal Union

Tarifa para el franqueo de la correspondencia internacional: Convenio de Washington--Firmado el 15 de junio de 1897 (International Postal Rates: Washington Treaty--Signed the 15th of June, 1897)
Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Carrión Hermanos; Published as a "Boletín de Correos" ("Postal Bulletin"); 1903, 75 pp.

<UPU190300c> Universal Postal Union

Acuerdo para el cambio de valores declarados (entre España y varios otros países)--Firmado en Washington el 15 de junio de 1897 (Agreement for the Exchange of Valuables Between Spain and Other Countries--Signed in Washington, D.C., on the 15th of June, 1897)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Hijos de J.A. García, 1903, 39 pp. + 12 unnumbered pages of forms, Span.

<UPU190710> Universal Postal Union

"Recueil de renseignements concernant l'exécution de la Convention principale de Rome et de son Règlement"
("Collection of information regarding the implementation of the major Rome Convention and its Regulations")
Berne, Switzerland: Bureau International de L'Union Postale Universelle, 24 Oct 1907, 2 pp., in French.

<UPU192000> Universal Postal Union

VII Congreso de la UPU--Servicios Hispano-Americanos
(7th Congress of the UPU--Spanish-American Services)

Barcelona, Spain: Published by Casa de América--Asociación Internacional Iberoamericana (House of America--International Spanish-American Society); printed by Imprenta La Académica, 1920, 24 pp., Span.

<UPU192200> Universal Postal Union

Convenios de la Unión Universal de Correos y Postal Hispano Americana y acuerdos para el cambio de valores declarados; giros y paquetes postales
(Treaties of the Spanish-American Universal Postal Union and Arrangements for the Exchange of Valuables, Money Orders, and Postal Packages) Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Reus, 1922, 291 pp. + index, Span.

<UPU192200> Universal Postal Union

Convenios y acuerdos de la UPU relativos a las cartas y cajas con valores declarados; giros postales--y reglamentos para ejecución de los mismos
(Treaties and Agreements of the UPU on Mail and Boxes Containing Valuables; Money Orders--And Regulations Governing the Same) Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Reus, 1922, 266 pp., Span.

<VAND6500> Van Dam, Theo

"The Postal Markings of Spain"
New York, N.Y.: Fritz Billig Handbook on Postmarks, Vol.13, 1965, pp. ii, 74, ill.

<VAND7200> Van Dam, Theo

"A Postal History of Spain"
New York, N.Y.: The Collectors Club, Handbook No.24, 1972, pp. vi, 148, ill.

<VANDB4301>* Van den Berg, George

"Philatelic Notes"
S, Vol.42, No.4, WNo.541, 23 Jan 1943, p.129. **[Bad reference]**

<VANDL1912> Van der Linden, James

Mail Across the Oceans – From the beginning to 1875
La correspondance à travers les océans – Des origins jusqu'à 1875

Prepared in cooperation with Jozef Bernard Lux and Paul Wijnants.

Published by the Musée de Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco (Club de Monte Carlo), Dec 2019, 296 pp., ill.

<VAUGvymm> Vaughn, Robert E.

"Checklist of Inverted Center Stamps of the World"
Source unknown, 2 pp., ill.

<VIDA5400> Vidal, F. de P.

(Geographical Dictionary of Spain and Its Colonies)
Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Luis Tasso, 1854, 1351 pp., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<VIDAB0900> Vidal Borrás, Juan

Price List: Spain and Colonies, Cuba, Puerto Rico and Philippines

Dated 1909. No other publication information available

<WALS3403> Walsh, Thomas J.

"The Senator Thomas J. Walsh Collection of Cuban Stamps" **[Need better copy of lot images]**

Philadelphia, Pa.: Eugene Klein Auction House, 88th Auction Sale Catalogue, 16 March 1936, pp.1-13, 4 photo plates. This item is also listed as <KLEI3403>.

<WASS6302> Wasserman, R. de

"Cuba Mail – The 'NA' Markings"

Chron, No.44, 20 Feb 1963, p.7. **[Need copy of article]**

<WATC6104> Watchorn, Hugh

"Cuba's 1873 Issue"

MK, Vol.LXXXXXVI, No.15, WNo.3665, p.1, ill. **[Check Vol.No. -- Listed No. is not a valid Roman number. Probably meant to be XCVI--which would make it Vol.96. Also get year and month date.]**

<WAWR1606> Wawrukiewicz, Anthony S.

Insights Into U.S. Postal History, 1855-2016

Bellefonte, PA: American Philatelic Society, 15 Jun 2016, 234 pp. APS Call No. G3701 .P856 W356i 2016

<WAWR18mm> Wawrukiewicz, Anthony S.

"Postal Bulletin searchable database, 1880-2012, now online", LINN, **2018?, p.x**

<WAYE6205> Waye, A. M.

"Clara Louise Maas" Cardinal Spellman Newsletter, May 1962

<WCCB5412> War Cover Club Bulletin

Untitled article

WCCB, Vol.8, WNo.7, December 1954, p.8, ill.

<WEBByymm> Webb, William C.

"1910 2¢ Imperforate"

SC, No.23. (Reference taken from <HARRA3300>).

Check all Wells entries for accuracy of MK citations

<WELLS4101> Wells, J. Avery (Editor of Mekeel's "Foreign New Issues" column.)

"Foreign New Issues. Cuba: Centenary of the death of Cuban poet-patriot José María Heredia Campuzana."

MK, Vol. LVI, No.2, WNo.2610, 13 Jan 1941, p.29., ill. Also listed as <CANO4101>.

<WELLS4107> Wells, J. Avery (Editor of Mekeel's "Foreign New Issues" column.)

"Foreign New Issues. Cuba: Centenary of Major General Guillermo Moncada"

MK, Vol. LVII, No.1, WNo.2635, 7 Jul 1941, p.9., ill. Also listed as <CANO4107>.

<WELLS4201> Wells, J. Avery (Editor of Mekeel's "Foreign New Issues" column.)

"Foreign New Issues. Cuba: Postal Tax Stamp"

MK, Vol.LVIII, No.2, WNo.2662, 12 Jan 1942, p.22, ill. Also listed as <CANO4201>.

<WELLS4203> Wells, J. Avery (Editor of Mekeel's "Foreign New Issues" column.)

"Foreign New Issues: Democracies of the Americas Issue"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

MK, Vol.58, No.10, WNo.2670, 9Mar 1942, p.150, ill. Also listed as <CANO4203>.
Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the release of a new set of five stamps in honor of the Democracies of the Americas (Scott 368-372). The denominations and designs of the stamps are described.

<[WELLS4307](#)> **Wells, J. Avery (Editor of Mekeel's "Foreign New Issues" column.)**
"Foreign New Issues: Fifth Column Issue"

MK, Vol.61, No.4, WNo.2742, 26 Jul 1943, p.57, ill. Also listed as <CANO4307>
Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the release on July 4 of a set five stamps promoting the fight against the Fifth Column (Scott 375-379). The denominations and designs of the stamps are described.

<[WELLS4312](#)> **Wells, J. Avery (Editor of Mekeel's "Foreign New Issues" column.)**
"Foreign New Issues: Retirement Fund for Postal Employees Issue"

MK, Vol.61, No.23, WNo.2761, 6 Dec 1943, p.361, ill. Also listed as <CANO4312>.
Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the release of a new set of three stamps to provide a retirement fund for postal employees (Scott 381-383). The denominations and designs of the stamps are described.

<[WHIT1899](#)> **Whitfield King & Co.**

The Universal Standard Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of the World.

Ipswich, England, Whitfield King & Co., publisher, 1st edition, 1899, 317 pp. Cuba on pp.67-71 (5). Prices are provided for unused and used stamps in shillings (s) and pence (d). **[Need better photocopy]**

<[WIER0000](#)> **Wierenga, Theron J.**

United States Incoming Steamship Mail 1847-1875

U.S. Philatelic Classics Society, Inc. Second Edition, 2000, 242 pp., ill. See <[WIER8300](#)> for first edition.

<[WILSC0610](#)> **Wilson, Charles H.**

Stamp Collection of Charles H. Wilson

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; October 18-19, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <MORGE90610>.

<[WILSE0612](#)> **Wilson, Eugene**

Stamp Collection of Eugene Wilson

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; December 11, 13-14, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill.

<[WILSF3911b](#)> **Wilson, Frank L.**

"Cuba Honors Its Fighting General"

The National Stamp News-Market, 13 Nov 1939, **p.n.**

<[WINIvy03](#)> **Winick, Les E.**

"Dealer complains; postal clerk commended"

LINN, **20? Mar yyyy, p.8?**

<[WOOL7200](#)> **Woollam, J. V.**

"Latin-America, Maritime Mail"

The Mainsheet, Vol.1, No.1, Sep-Nov 1972, pp.11-14 (4);

The Mainsheet, Vol.1, No.2, Dec 1972-Feb 1973, pp.35-39 (5).

<[WPE89905c](#)> **Weekly Philatelic Era**

"Plate Numbers. Cuba 2c. de Peso."

WPE, Vol.13, No.35, WNo.315, 27 May 1899, p.320.

Reprinted from The Post Office (see <PO9902d>). Need to get <PO9902d>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition -- TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<WPE89907g> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Our Boston Letter" WPE, Vol.13, No.43, WNo.323, 22 Jul 1899, p.377 (front page). **[Find out who is S.E.L.]**

<WPE89908a> Weekly Philatelic Era **This entry does not match the one in the letter W. Look for p.401.**

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.46, WNo.326, 12 Aug 1899, p.401. **[Need copy of p.401—Find out why need copy of p. 401]**
Report of the result of an inquiry about the authenticity of a 2c buff envelope surcharged for use in Cuba. The Post Office Department reports that they have no record of an order for such envelopes being placed. The piece continues to provide a listing of the denominations, paper color, and quantities of envelopes surcharged for Cuba, including some special request envelopes for S. F. Smith of Havana. Also report that the new stamps for Cuba had yet to be printed waiting for the right paper to use. Finally, report that W. F. Neely, Chief of the Finance Division of the Department of Posts of Havana was in the U.S. to purchase supplies for Cuba.

<WPG3006> Weekly Philatelic Gossip

"A Cuban Exposé"

WPG, Vol.15, No.10, WNo.447, **1 Jun 1930, p.xxx**

[Not in the May or June 1930 issues; not sure there is a 1 Jun 1930 issue]

<WSC3612> Western Stamp Collector

"Mayor-General Máximo Gómez Baez"

WSC, **Vol. XL**, No.30, WNo. 697 5 Dec 1936, p. 1. **[Double Check Vol. No.--Not available at the NPML]**

<WSC4006> Western Stamp Collector

"Gonzalo de Quesada y Aróstigui"

WSC, **Vol. XLV**, No.41, WNo. 1006 5 June 1940, p. 12. **[Double Check Vol. No.]**

<WSC4910> Western Stamp Collector

"Cuba Issue Series for Pension Fund"

WSC, Vol.24, No.19, WNo.1633, 18 Oct 1949, p.**n**.

<WSC5005b> Western Stamp Collector

"Cuba Issues Regular Air Stamped Envelopes"

WSC, Vol.(Yr.) 24, No.79, WNo.1693, 16 May 1950???, p.n. [Unable to locate in May 1950]

<ZAPA9400> Zapata, José M.

Comunicaciones Postales de la Isla de Cuba, 1894 (Postal Communications of the Island of Cuba, 1894)

Map in the Map Division of the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. **[Get copy of full map]**

<ZEND73mm> Zéndegui, Guillermo de

"First Mail to the New World" Americas, Vol.25, No.3, 1973, pp.2-9 (8), ill.

<ZINS5106> Zinsmeister, Marian Carne

"The Encyclopedia for Collectors of Souvenir Sheets: Cuba, Type SPAP 1, Year 1948 P"

SPAJ, **Vol.xx, No.y**, Jun 1951, p.528, ill.

Illustration and description of the souvenir sheet issued 22 May 1948, which was produced by overprinting the 1940 Postage Centenary souvenir sheet, to honor the American Air Mail Society Convention held in Havana 21-23 May 1948 (Scott C39, Edifil 400).

<ZWIS6700> Perry F. Zwisler (editor) Co-editor: Ellington, Jesse T. (also listed as <ELLI6700>).

Ellington-Zwisler Rocket Mail Catalog

New York: The editors. First edition, 1967, 245 pp. Cuba listed on pages 36-39.

A second edition was published in 1973. **[Need publication information for second edition].**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

List of Abbreviations

Following is a list of abbreviations of journals, bulletins, periodicals, and other publications frequently cited.

A	Adelante
AAHSJ	American Aviation Historical Society Journal
AAMC	American Air Mail Catalog
ABSN	Al Burns Stamp News
ACAD	ACADEMVS (Academia Hispánica de Filatelia, Madrid, España)
ActF	Actualidad Filatélica (Madrid/Barcelona, Spain)
AEPF	Asociación de Empresarios Profesionales de Filatelia
AF	Actividades Filatélicas (La Habana, Cuba)
AFa	América Filatélica (La Habana, Cuba)
AFAN	Aerophilatelic Federation of the Americas News & Air Log
AFLD	The Aero Field
AFRA	Revista Filatélica Argentina AFRA
AJP	American Journal of Philately
ALCC	Air Label Collectors Club
ALLE	The Allegheny Philatelist
AMC	The Air Mail Collector
AmerF	América Filatélica (La Habana, Cuba)
AMET	The Air Mail Entire Truth
AMM	The Air Mail Magazine
AMN	Air Mail Northwest
AMPC	Air Mail and Precancel Journal
AP	The American Philatelist
APA	The Aero Philatelist Annals
APC	The Air Post Collector
APCB	American Philatelic Congress Book
APJ	The Airpost Journal
APRL	American Philatelic Research Library (supported by the APS)
APS	American Philatelic Society (U.S.)
AR	American Revenuer (Journal of the American Revenue Association, U.S.)
ASC	The Albemarle Stamp Collector
ASDC	The American Stamp Dealer & Collector
ASMC	Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular & Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular (starting in Jan 1894)
AtaF	Atalaya Filatélica
AteF	Atenas Filatélico, Círculo Filatélico Dr. Laudelino González, Matanzas, Cuba
BAIHP	Boletín de la Academia Iberoamericana de Historia Postal (Jan 1945 to Oct 1954); renamed
BAIF	Boletín de la Academia Iberoamericana y Filipina de Historia Postal (Jan 1955 to 1986?) (Bulletin of the Spanish-American [and Philippine] Academy of Postal History) (Madrid Spain)
BC	Boletín de Comunicaciones (La Habana, Cuba)
BCFD	Boletín Círculo Filatélico "La Demajagua" (Manzanillo, Cuba)
BDFFC	Boletín Digital Federación Filatélica Cubana
BEC	Boletín Electrónico Cartonotas, monthly electronic bulletin edited by the Comisión Nacional de Cartofilia (National Deltiology Commission) of the Cuban Philatelic Federation
BEOA	Boletín Electrónico Ojo de la Aguja, monthly electronic bulletin published by the Literature Commission of the Cuban Philatelic Federation.
BF	Boletín Filatélico, quarterly bulletin of new issues edited by the Cuban Postal Museum
BFE	Boletín Filatélico Español
BFC	Boletín Filatélico Cubano

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition -- TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

BFIAF	Boletín de la Federación Interamericana de Filatelia
BFN	Boletín Filatélico y Numismático de la República de Cuba
BFNM	Bolsa Filatélica y Numismática de Madrid
BIFF	Boletín Informativo de la Federación Filatélica Cubana
BM	El Boletín--Miami Chapter of the CPSA
BMAPS	The Bulletin of The Metropolitan Air Post Society
BMI	Boletín Mensual Informativo Guerra Aguiar
BNJ	Boletín--New Jersey Chapter of the CPSA
BOHE	Bohemia (Cuban magazine, published in La Habana, Cuba, before Castro; later in Puerto Rico)
BOSC	Boletín Oficial de la Secretaría de Comunicaciones (La Habana, Cuba)
BPH	Billig's Philatelic Handbook (Published by Fritz Billig, Jamaica, New York)
BS	The Bureau Specialist
BSFC	Boletín de la Sociedad Filatélica de Chile
C	El Coleccionista (La Habana, Cuba)
CA	El Curioso Americano (La Habana, Cuba)
CAN	Central American Newsletter (Manchester, England) (Newsletter of the Central American Group of the Spanish Main Society)
CamF	Camagüey Filatélico (Camagüey, Cuba)
CC	El Coleccionista Cubano (Miami, Florida)
CCA	Compañía Cubana de Aviación (Cuban Airline Company)
CCC	Collectors Club of Chicago
CCF	Cuba Carto-Filatélica (Cárdenas, Cuba)
CCNY	Collectors Club of New York
CCP	Collectors Club Philatelist (Journal of the CCNY)
CerF	Cerro Filatélico (Boletín Electrónico del Círculo Filatélico Cerro)
CF	Cuba Filatélica (La Habana, Cuba)
CFC	Círculo Filatélico de Cuba (Cuban Philatelic Circle)
CFM	Círculo Filatélico Matritense (Philatelic Circle of Madrid)
CFP	Círculo Filatélico Plaza de la Revolución (Habana, Cuba)
CFRC	Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba
Chas	El Chasquí (Topical Bulletin of the PUASP, Cienfuegos, Cuba)
ChiF	Chile Filatélico
Chron	The Chronicle of U.S. Classic Postal Issues, Journal of the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society
CI	Correo Internacional (Miami, Florida, U.S.A.)
ColF	Colón Filatélico (Bulletin of the Philatelic Circle <i>Julio Reyes Cairo</i> of the city of Colón, Cuba)
CorC	El Correo de Cuba (La Habana, Cuba)
CorF	El Correo Filatélico (Cienfuegos, Cuba)
CorM	Correo Mambí (Official Bulletin of the Philatelic Circle Plaza, Habana, Cuba)
CP	The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)
CPa	The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)
CPb	Cuba Postal
CPC	Cuban Philatelic Circle/Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc. of America (U.S.A.)
CPSA	Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. (U.S.A.)
CronC	El Cronista de Correos (Madrid, Spain)
CronF	Crónica Filatélica
CSJ	Chambers Stamp Journal
CT	Cuban Topics (Miami, Florida, U.S.A.)
CTP	Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste
CTPX	Cubartimpex (La Habana, Cuba. Socialist era state organization for the promotion and commercialisation of philatelic products)
CZP	The Canal Zone Philatelist (Official journal of the Canal Zone Study Group, APS Affiliate No.42)
DMAR	Diario de la Marina (Havana daily newspaper)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

DO_X	German hydroplane Dornier DO X
DSI	The Daily Stamp Item, C. H. Mekeel Stamp & Publishing Co., Saint Louis, Missouri
ed.	editor
ECF	Empresa Comercial Filatélica (La Habana, Cuba. Socialist era state organization for the promotion and commercialisation of philatelic products)
EchoT	L' Echo de la Timbrologie (Oldest French stamp journal)
EcoFN	El Eco Filatélico y Numismático
EF	La Evolución Filatélica
Eng.	English
EPJ	The Essay Proof Journal
EWEN	Ewen's Weekly Stamp News (Great Britain)--preferred
EWSN	Ewen's Weekly Stamp News (Great Britain)
FAM	Foreign Contract Air Mail Routes (U.S.A.)
FC	El Filatelista Cubano (Later renamed The Cuban Philatelist--see CP) (Miami, Florida)
FCa	Filatelia Cubana (1938-1939?)
FCb	Filatelia Cubana (1965-2006)
FDAY	First Days
FDC	first day cover
FenC	La Filatelia en Cuba (La Habana, Cuba)
FESOFI	Federación Española de Sociedades Filatélicas (Spanish Federation of Philatelic Societies)
FF	Folletos de Filatelia--Federación Filatélica Cubana (Cuban Philatelic Federation)
FFC	Federación Filatélica Cubana (Cuban Philatelic Federation)
FFC	first flight cover
FIAF	Federación Interamericana de Filatelia (Interamerican Federation of Philately)
FISA	Fédération Internationale des Sociétés Aérophilateliques (International Federation of Aerophilatelic Societies)
FJag	FILAJAGUA (Journal of the Philatelic Circle of the city of Cienfuegos)
FLan	FILATELANDIA (Official Quarterly Bulletin of the Philatelic Circle "José Luis Robau" of Sagua La Grande, Villa Clara, Cuba)
FNot	Filanoticias
FP	Fiscal Philatelist (Great Britain)
FPA	Filatelia Pan-Americana
FPI	Fraternidad Postal Internacional (Asociación Filatélica, Santiago de Cuba)
GECC	Grupo Empresarial Correos de Cuba (established in 2013)
GF	Galería Filatélica (La Habana, Cuba)
GIP	Guía de Información Postal (Postal Information Guide) (Madrid, May 1954 to Sep-Dec 1970, Nos.1-195; then changed name to Guía de Información (Information Guide), published from Jan-Jun 1971 to Jul-Aug 1975 (last known issue), Nos.196-215)
GORC	Gaceta Oficial de la República de Cuba (Official Gazette of the Republic of Cuba)
GSM	Gibbons Stamp Monthly
GSW	Gibbons Stamp Weekly
HF	Habana Filatélica (La Habana, Cuba)
HM	Hola Mensual (Monthly publication of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America (Sep 77-Dec78))
IBSE	Boletín Filatélico I.B.S.E. (San Sebastián, Spain)
IC	Intercambio Cubano (Cienfuegos, Cuba)
ICPS	International Cuban Philatelic Society (see SFCI for Spanish title)
IFHP	Información de Filatelia e Historia Postal (Barcelona, Spain)
IFN	Información Filatélica y Numismática (Spain)
InfoF	Informativo Filatélico (Federación Filatélica Cubana)
ISR	The International Stamp Review (Saint Joseph, Missouri)
ill.	illustrated
JCP	Journal of Cuban Philately (Revista de Filatelia Cubana), Official journal of the ICPS

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

JCPM	Journal of Cuban Philately Monograph
JKAL	The Jack Knight AIR LOG
KCSJ	Kaw Chief Stamp Journal
LC	Library of Congress
LCCN	Library of Congress Catalog Number
LINN	Linn's Stamp News/Linn's Weekly Stamp News
LP	London Philatelist
LSSP	Lone Star State Philatelist (late 19 th Century philatelic journal published in Waco, Texas)
MAPS	Metropolitan Air Post Society Bulletin (New York)
MatF	Matanzas Filatélico
MCF	Machine Cancel Forum
MF	Madrid Filatélico
MK	Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News
MP	The Metropolitan Philatelist
MPC	Museo Postal Cubano (Cuban Postal Museum)
MPJ	Morley's Philatelic Journal
MUND	Diario El Mundo (Havana Daily Newspaper)
NESM	New England Stamp Monthly
NPM	National Postal Museum, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, District of Columbia, U.S.A.
NPML	NPM Library (U.S.A.)
NSNM	The National Stamp News-Market
NWPL	North Western Philatelic Library
NYP	The New York Philatelist
NYRBA	New York, Río and Buenos Aires Airline (U.S.A.)
n.d.	no date (used when no date of publication is given)
OCLC	Online Computer Library Center
OJOA	El Ojo de la Aguja (Habana, Cuba: Electronic Bulletin, Literature Commission, Cuban Philatelic Federation)
ORIE	Oriente (Santiago, Cuba)
P	The Philatelist (London)
P/PJGB	The Philatelist and Philatelic Journal of Great Britain (London)
PAA	Pan American Airways (U.S.A.)
PAP	Pan American Philatelist
PB	The Postal Bulletin (USPS Information Bulletin)
PerfB	The Perfins Bulletin
PE	The Philatelic Era
PF	Publicidad Filatélica (Barcelona, Spain)
PG	The Philatelic Gazette (New York)
PHF	Postal History Foundation
PHI	Postal History International
PHJ	Postal History Journal
PJGB	The Philatelist–Philatelic Journal of Great Britain (London)
PM	Philatelic Magazine (London)
PLR	Philatelic Literature Review
PO	The Post Office
POD	Post Office Department
PORT	Porteo, Revista Trimestral de Filatelia (Quarterly Journal of Philately), Sociedad Filatélica de La Coruña (Philatelic Society of La Coruña, Spain)
POSS	Possessions (The Journal of the USPPS)
POSTA	Journal of the Philatelic Circle of Ferrol, Galicia, Spain.
*POSTa	Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898
*POSTb	Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition -- TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

*POSTc	Posts--Cuba--Republican Period, 1902-1958
*POSTd	Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date
*POSTe	Posts--Spain
*POSTf	Posts--U.S.
*	Listed under POSTn are publications by or about various government organizations in which postal matters/regulations are discussed or officially published.
PUAS	Postal Union of the Americas and Spain
PPH	Philatelist and Postal Historian (Great Britain)
PPJ	Philippine Philatelic Journal
PR	Philatelic Record (Great Britain)
PRF	Puerto Rico Filatélico
PS	The Postage Stamp (Great Britain)
PSta	Postal Stationery (Journal of the United Postal Stationery Society)
pseud.	pseudonym
PUASP	Postal Union of the Americas, Spain and Portugal
PW	The Philatelic West and Camera News/The Philatelic West and Collectors World
RAFC	Revista de la Asociación Filatélica Cubana
RCFC	Revista Círculo Filatélico de Cuba (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Circle--La Habana, Cuba)
RCFCa	Revista Club Filatélico de Caracas (Journal of the Philatelic Club of Caracas--Caracas, Venezuela)
RF	Revista de Filatelia (Madrid, Spain)
RFA	Revista Filatélica de las Antillas
RFC	Revista Filatélica de Cuba
RFIAF	Revista FIAF
RFJM	Revista Filatélica Jesús del Monte (La Habana, Cuba)
RGC	Revista General de Comunicaciones (General Journal of Communications--La Habana, Cuba)
RMPL	Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library, Denver, Colorado
rpf	real de plata fuerte (currency shown on Cuba Scott 1-22)
RPSL	Royal Philatelic Society of London
RSFC	Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Society--Havana, Cuba)
S	Stamps Magazine
S&T	Scalpel & Tongs
SAC	The Standard Airpost Catalog
SAP	The Spanish American Philatelist
SC	Stamp Collecting (London, Great Britain)
SCF	Stamp Collector's Fortnightly (Great Britain)
SCM	Stamp Collector's Magazine
SCOTT	Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue
SCOTTSPEC	Scott's U.S. Specialized Postage Stamp Catalogue
SCOTTCLAS	Scott Classic Specialized Postage Stamps Catalogue
SCR	Stamp Collector's Review (Great Britain)
SCRIB	Scribblings, Newsletter of the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library (RMPL), Denver, Colorado
SFC	Sociedad Filatélica Cubana (La Habana, Cuba (early 20th Century Society, 1902-1906))
SFCI	Sociedad Filatélica Cubana Internacional (see ICPS for English title)
SGAG	Stanley Gibbons Auctions Galleries, Inc. (New York, N.Y.)
SGB	Stamps (Great Britain)
SGMJ	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal
SGSC	Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalog(s)
SIL-NPM	The Smithsonian Libraries--National Postal Museum
SM	The Stamp Magazine (London, Great Britain)
SMJ	Scott's Monthly Journal
SP	Seaposter
SPAJ	Society of Philatelic Americans (SPA) Journal

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Span.	Spanish
Spellman	Spellman Museum of Stamps and Postal History
SSM	Scott Stamp Monthly
TC	The Chronicle of U.S. Classic Postal Issues (Quarterly journal of the U.S. Philatelic Classics Soc.)
TFIAF	Temática FIAF (Sitio web del grupo de filatelia temática de la FIAF)
TP	Le Timbre Poste (Belgium)
TPO	T.P.O. Magazine, Official Magazine of the T.P.O. and Seapost Society (York, England)
UAIC	Unión (A.I.C.) (Official journal of the “Agrupación Internacional de Coleccionistas” of La Habana)
UFPI	Unión (F.P.I.) (Official bulletin of the Philatelic Society “Fraternidad Postal Internacional” of Santiago de Cuba)
UPAEP	Unión Postal de las Américas, España y Portugal
UPSS	United Postal Stationery Society
USCSL	Universal Ship Cancellation Society Log
USGPO	U.S. Government Printing Office
USSpec	The U.S. Specialist
VAM	Via Air Mail (Bulletin of the California Air Mail Society)
VF	Valencia Filatélica (Valencia, Spain)
VP	The Virginia Philatelist
WAR	World Airline Record (Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.)
WCCB	War Cover Club Bulletin
WCP	War Cover Philatelist
WIAE	West Indian Aerial Express (U.S.A.)
WPG	Weekly Philatelic Gossip
WPE	The Weekly Philatelic Era/The Philatelic Era
WPL	Western Philatelic Library
WSC	Western Stamp Collector

Need From Revista CARTELES

<**ALDE5305**> Aldea, Luis

"Domingo Rosillo: Un pionero inmortal" ("Domingo Rosillo: An Immortal Pioneer")
La Habana, Cuba: Carteles, 20 May 1953, pp.78-79 (2).

<**ALVAGA5110**> Álvarez Gallego, Gerardo

"¿Qué hacer con el viejo edificio de correos?"
Carteles, 21 Oct 1951, pp.74-75, ill., Span. (Need better copy of p.74)

<**ALVAGA5404**> Álvarez Gallego, Gerardo

"A un siglo del primer sello de correo"
La Habana, Cuba: Carteles, No.16, 18 April 1954, pp.48-49 (2).

<**BARR94907b**> Barreras, Antonio

"Algo más sobre los HABILITADOS POR LA NACION" ("Additional Information on the HABILITADOS POR LA NACION")
Carteles, No.18, "Filatelia" Section, 17 July 1949, p.?, ill., Span.

<**BELL5109a**> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"El homenaje a la enfermera Clara L. Maass" ("Homage to Nurse Clara L. Maass")
Carteles, 3 Sep 1951, pp.72-73,81, ill., Span. [Missing p.81]

<**GOME4902a**> Gómez III, Máximo

"Filatelia: Después de 3 años." Emisión conmemorativa del centenario de la erección de la Farola del Morro del puerto de La Habana. Emisión conmemorativa del natalicio del Mayor General Antonio Maceo y Grajales."
Carteles, 13 Feb 1949, one unnumbered page, ill., Span.
The article does not indicate its author, but all subsequent editions of this philatelic column indicate Máximo Gómez III as the author, so we are assuming that he was also the author of this particular item.

<**GOME4902b**> Gómez III, Máximo

"El sello habilitado en octubre de 1902" ("The Stamp Surcharged in October of 1902")
Carteles, 27 Feb 1949, one unnumbered page, ill., Span.
A brief article on surcharge varieties of Scott 232.

<**GOME4903**> Gómez III, Máximo

"Nuevas emisiones cubanas" & "Los sellos oficiales usados en Cuba de 1858 a 1868"
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 18 Mar 1939, one unnumbered page, ill., Span.

<**GOME4904**> Gómez III, Máximo

"Los valiosos sellos emitidos bajo la intervención americana en Cuba, Filipinas, Puerto Rico y Guam"
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, April 1949? The article spans two issues of Carteles, but I don't know their exact dates. Two unnumbered pages, ill., Span.

<**GOME4905a**> Gómez III, Máximo

"Novedades en sellos de Cuba" ("Cuban Stamp News")
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 22 May 1949, one unnumbered page, ill, Span.

<**GOME4905b**> Gómez III, Máximo

" Los nuevos sobres franqueados que se pondrán próximamente en circulación"
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 22 May 1949, one unnumbered page, ill, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<[GOME4906](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Cuba Posee los Sellos Más Interesantes de Latinoamérica"
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 5 June 1949, **p.?**, ill., Span.

<[GOME4907a](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Concurso para seleccionar los dibujos de los sellos de la emisión conmemorativa de la bandera cubana"
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, No.18, 17 July 1949, **p.?**, ill., Span.

<[GOME4907b](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"El Correo de los Mambises" ("The Mails of the *Mambises*")
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 31 July 1949, **p.?**, ill., Span.

<[GOME4908](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Los sellos del Doctor Thebussem" ("The Seals of Doctor Thebussem")
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 28 August 1949, **p.?**, ill., Span.

<[GOME4909a](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

[Viñetas de los sobres franqueados emitidos el 27 de julio de 1949, Edifil Nos. 93-97]
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 11 September 1949, **p.?**, ill.

<[GOME4909b](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Los Sellos Semipostales Antituberculosos" ("Semipostal Anti-TB Stamps")
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 25 September 1949, **p.?**, ill., Span.

<[GOME4910a](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Sellos del Retiro de Comunicaciones del Año 1949"
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 30 October 1949, **p.?**, ill.

<[GOME4910b](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Cómo Era Realmente Cristóbal Colón" ("What Christopher Columbus Was Really Like")
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 30 October 1949, **p.?**, ill.

<[GOME4911](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Decreto de 1854 Estableciendo el Uso de los Sellos en la Isla de Cuba"
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 27 November 1949, **p.?**, ill.

<[GOME5001](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Tres Nuevos Sellos de Cuba" ("Three New Cuban Stamps")
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 1 January 1949, **p.?**, ill.

<[GOME5002](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Sobres de franquicia militar española del ejército expedicionario en Cuba"
Carteles, "Filatelia Section", 17 Feb 1950, **one unnumbered page**, ill., Span.

<[GOME5003](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Catálogo de Sellos Antituberculosos, Caridad y Propaganda de la República de Cuba"
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 26 March 1950, **one unnumbered page**, ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<[GOME5004a](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

[Dibujos premiados en el Concurso para seleccionar los 8 diseños que han de componer los sellos de la emisión conmemorativa de la bandera cubana]
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 9 Apr 1950, **p.?**, ill., Span.

<[GOME5004b](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Franquicias Postales Militares" ("Military Postal Franchises")
Carteles, No.17, "Filatelia" Section, 23 April 1950, **p.?**, ill., Span.

<[GOME5011](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Cinco Etapas del Correo Hispanoamericano"
Carteles, No.45, "Filatelia" Section, 5 November 1950, **p.?**, ill., Span.

<[GOME5012a](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

["Los sellos del Retiro de Comunicaciones de 1950"]
Carteles, "Filatelia" Section, 10 December 1950, **p.?**, ill., Span.

<[GOME5012b](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Doctor Tomás Terry y García Montes"
Carteles, No.52, "Filatelia" Section, 24 December 1950, p.6, ill., Span.

<[BARR94907a](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Habilitados por la Nación"
Carteles, No.17, "Filatelia" Section, 3 July 1949, p.12, Span. Abstract of <[BARR90206](#)> without illustrations.

<[BARR94907b](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Algo más sobre los HABILITADOS POR LA NACION" ("Additional Information on the HABILITADOS POR LA NACION")
Carteles, No.18, "Filatelia" Section, 17 July 1949, **p.?**, ill., Span.

<[BELL5109a](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"El homenaje a la enfermera Clara L. Maass" ("Homage to Nurse Clara L. Maass")
Carteles, 3 Sep 1951, pp.72-73,81, ill., Span. **[Missing p.81]**

<[ALVAGA5110](#)> Álvarez Gallego, Gerardo

"¿Qué hacer con el viejo edificio de correos?"
Carteles, 21 Oct 1951, pp.74-75, ill.,Span. **(Need better copy of p.74)**

<[LOPE5110](#)> López, Ruy

"Ajedrez -- Emisión Conmemorativa de Sellos"
Carteles, 28 Oct 1951, p.83, Span.

<[RIOS5205](#)> Ríos, Juan

"El Famoso Aviador" ("The Famous Aviator")
Carteles, **May?** 1952, pp.47-48.

<[ROIGD5305](#)> Roig De Leuchsenring, Emilio

"La vida y la obra de Martí en 21 sellos de correos"
Carteles, 20 May 1953, pp.70-71.

<[RIOS5205](#)> Ríos, Juan

"El Famoso Aviador" ("The Famous Aviator")
Carteles, **May?** 1952, pp.47-48. **[Need better copy of p.48]**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<[RUIZG5405](#)> **Ruiz, Gervasio G.**

"Un siglo de progreso cubano a través del sello postal"
("A Century of Cuban Progress Through its Postage Stamps")
Carteles, No.20, 6 May 1954, pp.46-47, 97, ill., Span.

<[RUIZG5511](#)> **Ruiz, Gervasio G.**

"Conmemora Cuba el Centenario de su Primer Sello Postal"
("Cuba Commemorates the Centenary of Its First Postage Stamp")
Carteles, No.47, 20 Nov 1955, pp.38-39, 105, ill., in Spanish.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Need from The Collectors Club of New York

See Cuba--BIB1.xls (Bibliography from the CCNY). Look under C:1—philat/BIB/5-Bibliographies.

<A> Adelante (Onward)

Santiago de Cuba (La Maya), Cuba: Journal of the "Club de Intercambio de Cuba" (Cuban Exchange Club). Published quarterly from July 1921 to at least April 1928 (issue no. 28). Director José D. Sagué. The journal is published primarily in Spanish, but has sections in English. <[HORN9600](#)> cites as a [source The Collectors Club of New York](#).

The known issues of this journal are listed following:

[Yr.II, No.7, Jan 1923, pp.1, 12-15,?;](#)

[Yr.II, No.8, Apr 1923, pp.2-7, 18-19,?;](#)

[Yr.IV \(III?\), No.13, Jul 1924, pp.4-7, 22-29, 36-37,?;](#)

[Yr.VI, Nos.21-22, Jul-Oct 1926, pp.26-27,?;](#)

[Yr.VII, No.24, Apr 1927, pp.1-7, 12-13, 16-17,?;](#)

[Yr.VII, No.25, Jul 1927, pp.6-9, 14-19, 24-25,?;](#)

[Yr.VIII, No.27, Jan 1928, pp.2-17, 24-25,?;](#)

[Yr.VIII, No.28, Apr 1928, 32 pp.](#)

Listed page numbers are those of which I have a photocopy; question marks after cited page numbers indicate that I do not know whether the issue contained additional pages.

<AF> Actividades Filatélicas (Philatelic Activities)

Organo Oficial del Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba
(Official Journal of the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba).

La Habana, Cuba: Nos.1 through 125-126, May 1936 to Sep-Oct 1964. Look under "Sección Filatélica" at CCNY.

The first four issues were published in the form of a "Philatelic Section" in the propaganda magazine Souvenir.

*No.1, May 1936, ? pp.

*[No.2, June 1936, 12 pp.](#)

*No.3, July 1936, ? pp.

*No.4, August 1936, ? pp.

<AFa> América Filatélica (Philatelic America)

Cuban philatelic periodical published in La Habana, Feb-Mar 1944, v.1 n.3 to v.1 n.4 (only two issues known at The Collectors Club of New York). Referenced in <[HORN9600](#)> as item no. 3400, citing [The Collectors Club of New York as a source](#). A May 1944 issue is reported as existing in [AF](#) (see details in paragraph below).

Reference to this journal appears in "Intercambio de Prensa Filatélica" ("Philatelic Journals Exchange") on p.8 of [AF](#), Yr.IX, No.26, Jan-Feb 1944. The contact address provided is Estrada Palma 162, Víbora, Habana. Annual subscription price \$0.50. In the following issue of [AF](#), Yr.IX, No.27, Apr-May-Jun 1944, p.19, under "Notas Cortas" ("Brief Notes") and subheading "Nueva Revista Filatélica" ("New Philatelic Journal") it is reported that the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba had received a copy of the May 1944 issue of the new journal, [América Filatélica](#), labelled as the official journal of a newly formed "Club Filatélico de América" ("Philatelic Club of America"). The note also mentions that key members of the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba had been declared honorary members of the new Club. No further information about this new philatelic club or its journal is available.

<ARCH> Archivos (Archives)

Cuban monthly philatelic periodical published in La Habana by Director Manuel Martínez Vázquez and Manager Laureano Echevarría, 1918-1919; the last known issue had a printing run of 1000 copies. The inside cover of the

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST

Ernesto Cuesta

last issue describes the journal as follows: “Revista Mensual del Coleccionismo. Filatélica, Heráldica, Numismática, etc.” (“Monthly journal of Collecting. Philately, Heraldry, Numismatics, etc.”). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 7350, citing The Collectors Club of New York as the source. However, only two original issues of this journal exist in the library of The Collectors Club of New York:
[Yr.I, No.1, 22 Oct. 1918, pp.1-16:](#)
[Yr.II, No.11, Nov-Dec 1919, pp.1-16.](#)

Photocopies of these two issues are also available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Postal Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

<BC> **Boletín de Comunicaciones (Communications Department Bulletin)**

La Habana, Cuba: Secretaría de Comunicaciones (Cuban Communications Department).

This is the new name of the Boletín Oficial de la Secretaría de Comunicaciones (see <BOSC>), the official bulletin of the Cuban Communications Department. The name changed with the first issue of Volume XXXVIII, dated January 15, 1939, and publication continued at least until 1947 per the library catalog of the Collectors Club of New York which lists issues from 1939, v.38, n.1 to 1947, v.56, n.12. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 12120. The library of the National Postal Museum in Washington, DC, has a complete run of years 1937 to 1943.

[Get missing issues in the list below]

The bulletin published current orders, regulations, instructions, announcements, statistics, inventories of species, news, etc., pertaining to the postal and telegraph services of the Republic. It is an invaluable reference to the student of the philately of the Republican period. I have photocopies of the following numbers of the original BOSC and subsequent BC:

[Vol.34, Nos.1-16, 1935, partial](#)

[Vol.34, Nos.18-24, 1935, partial](#)

[Vol.36, Nos.1-2, Jan 30, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.3-6, Mar 30, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.7, Apr 15, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.8, Apr 30, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.EXT, Apr 30, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.9, May 15, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.10, May 30, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.11, Jun 15, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.12, Jun 30, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.13, Jul 15, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.14, Jul 30, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.15, Aug 15, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.16, Aug 30, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.17, Sep 15, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.18, Sep 30, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.19, Oct 15, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.20, Oct 30, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.21, Nov 15, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.22, Nov 30, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.23, Dec 15, 1937](#)

[Vol.36, No.24, Dec 30, 1937](#)

[Vol.37, No.1, Jan 15, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.2, Jan 30, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.3, Feb 15, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.4, Feb 28, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.5, Mar 15, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.6, Mar 30, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.7, Apr 15, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.8, Apr 30, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.9, May 15, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.10, May 30, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.11, Jun 15, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.12, Jun 30, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.13, Jul 15, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, Nos.14-15, Aug 15, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.16, Aug 30, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.17, Sep 15, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.18, Sep 30, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.19, Oct 15, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.20, Oct 30, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.21, Nov 15, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.22, Nov 30, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.23, Dec 15, 1938](#)

[Vol.37, No.24, Dec 30, 1938](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

[Vol.38, No.1, Jan 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.4, Feb 28, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.6, Mar 31, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.8, Apr 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.10, May 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.12, Jun 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.14, Jul 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.16, Aug 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.18, Sep 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.20, Oct 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.22, Nov 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.24, Dec 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, Nos.2-3, Feb 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.5, Mar 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.7, Apr 15, 1939](#)

[#Vol.38, No.9, May 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.11, Jun 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.13, Jul 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.15, Aug 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.17, Sep 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.19, Oct 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.21, Nov 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.23, Dec 15, 1939](#)

[Year 1939 General Index](#)

[Vol.39, Nos.1-12, Jan 15-Jun 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.1, Jan 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.3, Feb 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.5, Mar 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.7, Apr 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.9, May 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.11, Jun 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.13, Jul 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.15, Aug 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.17, Sep 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.19, Oct 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.21, Nov 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.23, Dec 15, 1940](#)

[Year 1940 General Index](#)

[Vol.39, Nos.13-24, Jul 15-Dec 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.2, Jan 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.4, Feb 29, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.6, Mar 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.8, Apr 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.10, May 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.12, Jun 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.14, Jul 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.16, Aug 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.18, Sep 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.20, Oct 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.22, Nov 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.24, Dec 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.42, Nos.1-6, Jan 15-Mar 30, 1943](#)

[Vol.42, Nos.13-24, Jul 15-Dec 30, 1943](#)

[Vol.42, Nos.7-12, Apr 15-Jun 30, 1943](#)

[Vol.43, No.6, Mar 30, 1944](#)

[Vol.43, No.15, Aug 15, 1944](#)

[Vol.43, No.24, Dec 30, 1944](#)

[Vol.43, No.12, Jun 30, 1944](#)

[Vol.43, No.18, Sep 30, 1944](#)

[Vol.46, No.19, Oct 15, 1947](#)

<BFC> Boletín Filatélico Cubano (Cuban Philatelic Bulletin)

La Habana, Cuba: Sociedad Filatélica de la Habana (Philatelic Society of Havana). Official Bulletin of the Philatelic Society of Havana. Edited in Spanish by Dr. Ernesto Bello from January 1951 to mid 1952; initially every month, later every two months. In an undated bulletin, probably published in September 1952 as deduced from its contents, Dr. Bello informs the membership that thereafter the bulletin would be published as part of the Bulletin of the National Council for Tuberculosis. However, soon thereafter publication seems to have fizzled. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 12410. The Collectors Club of New York has originals of the issues marked "CCNY" below; copies are also available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Postal Museum, and the U. of Miami Richter Library. Although a few contributions are worth recording (primarily under Ernesto Bello's signature), most articles are merely abstracts of others published elsewhere, announcements of new issues, or philatelic society news.

<BFN> Boletín Filatélico y Numismático de la República de Cuba
(Philatelic and Numismatic Bulletin of the Republic of Cuba)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST

Ernesto Cuesta

Official Journal of the Cuban Philatelic and Numismatic Exchange (Organo oficial de la Bolsa Filatélica y Numismática de Cuba); published under the direction of Director Santiago Velasco, Editorial Secretary Ricardo Arredondo, and Manager Francisco González. Only one issue known: Yr.1, No.1, March 1945, 36 pp. (including the front and back covers), Span. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 12440. The original of the issue cited is in the library of The Collectors Club of New York. Photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Postal Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

<CCF> Cuba Carto-Filatélica (Carto-Philatelic Cuba)

Cárdenas, Cuba: Published by J. S. Otero, 1912, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.2 (only two issues known). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 29390, citing [The Collectors Club of New York as a source](#); no other source known.

<CF> Cuba Filatélica (Philatelic Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Periódico de la Unión Filatélica Cubana (Newspaper of the Cuban Philatelic Union). Good format and photos, printed on very good paper. There were two epochs of publication, the first epoch ran from April 1905 to February 1906; the second epoch ran from April 1914 to January-February 1915. On issues of 1st Epoch, Yr.1, Nos.1-9, the cover page title is Cuba Filatélica, but page headers on following pages read Unión Filatélica. Beginning with Yr.2, No.1, Jan. 1906, both cover and inside page headers show the same title, Cuba Filatélica. <HORN9600> includes two entries under this name corresponding to the two cited epochs: item 29400 covers the 1st Epoch; item 29410 covers the 2nd Epoch and cites J.F. Steegers and Rafael Gómez as publishers. Original copies of some issues exist in the library of the Collectors Club of New York. Copies of Yr.1, Issues 1 to 7 are also available at the Boston Public Library, Department of Rare Books and Manuscripts, Copley Square, P.O. Box 286, Boston, MA 02117 (Call Number SCG.P905.510 C). I have copies of many pages containing articles of interest to Cuban philately (from the Ferrer-Monge library). Lot 7222 in the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library contained Nos.1-4 of the 1st epoch and Nos.1-19 of the 2nd epoch from 1914 to 1917 (the purchaser of that lot is unknown). Also available in the Crawford Library within the British Library. British Library shelfmark: Crawford 1986. See <CUES1703>.

Known issues are as follows (I'm missing issues preceded by an asterisk (*) and need better copy of those preceded by a number sign (#)):

- *[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.1, Apr 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#); **[Only have notes about its contents--need copy of original.]**
- [1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.2, May 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#); (front and back, outside and inside cover pages not counted)
- [1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#);
- [1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#);
- [1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#);
- [1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#);
- [1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.7, Oct 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#);
- [1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.8, Nov 1905, 16 pp., ill.](#);
- *1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.9, Dec 1905, 16 pp., ill.;
- [1st Epoch, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1906, 16 pp., ill.](#);

Page 1 is the of the continuation of the catalog of Cuban postage stamps ("Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba") started in the June 1905 issue. However, the catalog continues in this issue with a catalog of the telegraph stamps of Cuba from 1868 to 1896. The catalog continues up to p.5, of which only the left column is part of the catalog of telegraph stamps. The catalog of telegraph stamps is completed on p.11 of the February 1906 issue, thus finishing the overall catalog of Cuban postage and telegraph stamps. For a complete listing of the postage and telegraph stamp catalog see <CF0506>. The right column of p.5 is the continuation of the journal.

#[1st Epoch, Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1906, 12 pp., ill.](#)

Pages 1 to 10 are dedicated to a copy of regulations governing the use of Spanish official stamps in Cuba for official government correspondence. The left column of p.11 is the continuation of the catalog of Cuban postage stamps of Cuba, covering telegraph stamps for the years 1898 and 1899. The right hand column of p.11 lists new stamps for Philippines. This is followed by the back cover page of the journal. Don't know whether there were any additional pages of text after p.11.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST

Ernesto Cuesta

In the 2nd Epoch the catalog of Cuban stamps that was printed in the journals of the 1st Epoch is reprinted starting with Issue No.1. However, the pages of the catalog are self-contained and numbered sequentially from issue to issue whereas the pages of the journal start at page 1 in each issue and continue incrementing until one reaches a page of the catalog where the numbering switches to the next sequential page of the catalog.

#[2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.1, Apr 1914, 16 pp., ill.](#); (most of the issue is comprised of the start of with separate page numbers starting on p.3 of the issue which is p.1 of the catalog (title page) up to page 10 of the catalog. No further pages of the journal are known—the journal issue ends with p.10 of the catalog.

#[2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.2, May 1914, ill.](#) (only have pp.2 and 3);

*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1914, **x pp.**, ill.;

*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1914, **x pp.**, ill.;

*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1914, **x pp.**, ill.;

#[2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1914, ill.](#) (only have pp.2-7 of the journal, and pp.23-26 of the catalog)

*2nd Epoch, No.7, Oct 1914, **x pp.**, ill.;

*2nd Epoch, No.8, Nov-Dec 1914, **x pp.**, ill.;

#[2nd Epoch, Yr.2, No.9, Jan-Feb 1915, ill.](#) (only have front and back covers plus pp.10-12, and p.35 of the catalog which is indicated to be the end of the catalog).

Known issues go until 2nd Epoch Issue No.19 of 1917.

<[CF0506](#)> **Cuba Filatélica**

"Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba"

("Cuban Postage Stamp Catalog")

[CF](#), Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1905, pp.1-9 (9), ill, Span.;

[CF](#), Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1905, pp.2-4 (3), ill, Span.;

[CF](#), Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1905, pp.2-4 (3), ill, Span.;

[CF](#), Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1905, pp.1-2 (2), ill, Span.;

[CF](#), Yr.1, No.7, Oct 1905, pp.1-4 (4), ill, Span.;

[CF](#), Yr.1, No.8, Nov 1905, pp.1-5 (5), ill, Span.;

* **Missing [CF](#), Yr.1, No.9, Dec 1905 issue;**

[CF](#), Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1906, 1-5 (5), ill., Span.;

[CF](#), Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1906, p.11, ill., Span.

<[CF1404](#)> **Cuba Filatélica**

"Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba" ("Cuban Postage Stamp Catalog")

[CF](#), Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.1, Apr 1914, pp.3-10 (8), ill., Span;

[CF](#), Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.2, May 1914, pp.11-**yy**, ill., Span;

[CF](#), Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.3, Jun 1914, **pp.xx-yy**, ill., Span;

[CF](#), Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.4, Jul 1914, **pp.xx-yy**, ill., Span;

[CF](#), Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.5, Aug 1914, **pp.xx-25**, ill., Span;

[CF](#), Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.6, Sep 1914, pp.23-26, ill., Span;

[CF](#), Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.7, Oct 1914, **pp.xx-yy**, ill., Span;

[CF](#), Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.8, Nov-Dec 1914, **pp.xx-yy**, ill., Span;

[CF](#), Yr.2, 2nd Epoch, No.9, Jan-Feb 1915, p35, ill., Span.

<[CFC1300](#)> **Círculo Filatélico de Cuba**

[Catálogo Oficial del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba--Sellos de Correo, Telégrafos y Tarjetas Postales de Cuba](#)
([Official Catalog of the Cuban Philatelic Circle--Postage and Telegraph Stamps and Postal Cards of Cuba](#))

La Habana, Cuba: Imprenta de Maresma y Pérez, 1913. **[Need better copy]**

The Collectors Club of New York has a partial copy of the first 16 pages of the catalog. José María Sempere of Galería Filatélica de Barcelona, Spain, also has a partial copy of the first 32 pages in his private library. I have a photocopy of the 16 pages in the Collectors Club that only cover the first three issues of Cuba from 1855 to 1862, including all Y ¼ surcharges (Scott 1 to 15). According to the preface, the catalog was prepared under the

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition -- TO DO LIST

Ernesto Cuesta

collaboration of the following club members: Angel Díez Estorino, Enrique Llansó, José M. Nuño, Antonio Barreras, Miguel Lázaro, and José Francisco Steegers.

<CHAPMK8707> **Chapman, Kenneth F.**

"Crowned Circle *Cancels* "

Weston, Massachusetts, U.S.A.: Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum, Inc.,

Museum Post Rider, Vol.25, No.7, Jul 1987, pp.10-12 (3), ill.

Short article on the **crowned circle postmarks** of the British Post Office with references made to those used in Cuba. A "PAID AT HAVANA" crowned circle is illustrated and reference is made to the **Henry D. Hicks collection of crowned circles sold at auction in May 1984 by Christie's/Robson Lowe** in which a Santiago de Cuba crowned circle was sold at £4,644 --the highest price obtained for a single item at the auction. **[Get]**

<CorF> **El Correo Filatélico (The Philatelic Mail)**

Cienfuegos, Cuba: Official Journal of the "Club Unión Hispano Americana" ("Spanish-American Union Club"), published every two months under the direction of Director Enrique Leiguarda and Manager José R. Martínez. The journal advertises itself to be dedicated to philately and numismatics.

Known issues run from Yr.I, No.1, 15 June 1931, through Yr.II, Nos.5/7, 15 June 1932 as follows:

[Yr.1, No.1, 15 Jun 1931, pp.1-24;](#)

Yr.1, No.2, 15 Aug 1931 **[Need copy]**;

[Yr.1, No.3, 15 Oct 1931, pp.1-20;](#)

[Yr.1, No.4, 15 Dec 1931, pp.1-22;](#)

[Yr.2, Nos.5/7, 15 Jun 1932, pp.1-16.](#)

Originals of these issues exist in the library of the CCNY; photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

<EF> **La Evolución Filatélica (The Philatelic Evolution)**

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Monthly independent journal published by Samuel Morales Roca. Only two issues known: Yr.I, No.1, July 1928, 20 pp., and Yr.I, No.2, August 1928, 20 pp., Span. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 35500. Don't recall where the reference for issue No.1 comes from. An original of issue No.2 exists in the library of The Collectors Club of New York. Photocopies of that issue are also available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

Known issues of the journal are as follows:

*Yr.I, No.1, July 1928, 20 pp.

[Yr.I, No.2, August 1928, 20 pp.](#)

<FCa> **Filatelia Cubana (Cuban Philately) -- Sociedad Filatélica de Cuba (SFC)**

La Habana, Cuba: Official journal of the Sociedad Filatélica de Cuba (Cuban Philatelic Society); published monthly from Yr.I, No.1, April 1938 to Yr.II, No.3, August 1939 (possibly later). This is item 37560 in <HORN9600>.

<FenC> **La Filatelia en Cuba (Philately in Cuba)**

La Habana, Cuba: Independent philatelic journal published every two months by Rafael Gómez during two periods. Issues of the first period indicate that the printing runs consisted of 1000 copies; numbers printed not indicated for the second period. Referenced by <HORN9600> as items nos. 37600 and 37620. The Collectors Club of New York has originals of the issues marked (CCNY) below; photocopies of those issues are also available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami. Mark R. Tyx purchased a run of this journal at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library (Lot 7224); those issues are marked Tyx in the listing below.

<FPA> **Filatelia Pan-Americana (Pan-American Philately)**

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Independent publication, published monthly by Beatrice M. Ash. Ferrer-Monge reports in <FERRMJ8401> having record of Yr.I, No.VI, October 1928, through Yr.II, No.VII/VIII, Aug-Sep 1929.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Referenced in <[HORN9606](#)> as item no. 37680, citing the catalog of the library of the [Collectors Club of New York as the source](#). Norman Gahl in letter dated 29 Oct 96 reports having seen Yr.I, No.I, dated May 1928, at an exhibit in Barcelona.

<[GF](#)> **Galería Filatélica (Philatelic Gallery)**

La Habana, Cuba: Independent philatelic journal published by Juan Maresma y Gispert, Apr-Dec 1927.

Referenced as item no. 41540 in <[HORN9600](#)>. Originals of the issues listed below exist in the library of The [Collectors Club of New York](#); photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

Known issues of the journal are as follows:

Apr 1927, 20 unnumbered pages (including front and back covers);

May 1927, 24 unnumbered pages (including front and back covers);

Aug 1927, Vol.1, No.6 (first time Vol. & Yr. numbers are indicated), 20 unnumbered pages (incl. f. & b. covers);

Sep-Oct 1927, Vol.1, No.7, 28 unnumbered pages (including front and back covers);

Nov-Dec 1927, Vol.1, No.8, 22 unnumbered pages (including front and back covers);

<[HF](#)> **Habana Filatélica (Philatelic Habana)**

La Habana, Cuba: Independent philatelic journal published by T. M. Hanson. Referenced in <[HORN9600](#)> as item no. 44430. Labeled a “monthly” journal, it failed to be published monthly as evidenced from the dates of publication of the surviving issues. Pages are not numbered. Originals of the issues followed by the indication (CCNY) below, exist in the library of The [Collectors Club of New York](#). Norman Gahl in a letter dated 29 Oct 96 reports having seen Yr.1, No.2, dated August 1924. Photocopies of the issues at the CCNY are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

Known issues are as follows:

Yr.I, No.1, Jul 1924, 30 unnumbered pp. (including front and back covers) (CCNY);

Yr.I, No.2, Aug 1924, ? pp. (no copy available);

Yr.I, No.3, Nov 1924, 20 unnumbered pp. (including front and back covers) (CCNY);

[Yr.I, No.4, Mar 1925](#), 28 unnumbered pp. (including front and back covers) (CCNY). The front cover of this issue is dated March 1925; however, the header page of the main body of the journal after a few pages of ads is dated January 1925. Both pages indicate it is issue No.4 of Year I.

<[MatF](#)> **Matanzas Filatélico (Philatelic Matanzas)**

Matanzas, Cuba: Published by Gregorio de la Rosa, 1910, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.8. Referenced in <[HORN9600](#)> as item no. 60340, citing the catalog of the library of the [Collectors Club of New York as the source](#).

Issues Nos.1-8 (Feb-Nov 1910) also available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. British Library shelfmark: Crawford 2417 (2). See <[CUES1703](#)>.

The issues at the Crawford Philatelic Library are the following:

[MatF-Yr.1-Nos.3-4-Apr-May-1910](#), 6 numbered pages followed by 3 pages of ads.

[MatF-Yr.1-No.5-Jun-1910](#), 7 numbered pages followed by 1 page of ads.

<[ORIE](#)> **Oriente** (Journal of the Bolsa Filatélica of Santiago de Cuba, Oriente province)

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Bimonthly philatelic journal published by the Bolsa Filatélica (Philatelic Bourse);

subtitled “La Revista Filatélica de Cuba” (“The Philatelic Journal of Cuba”). Referenced in <[HORN9600](#)> as

item no. 73260. Only one issue is known to have been published, Yr.I, No.I, Sep-Oct 1937, 18 pp. The original of the issue cited is in the library of the Collectors Club of New York; photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Library, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

Rosende, Roberto M.--Notes on Cuban Postal History-- Philadelphia: Philadelphia Stamp Club, 1976. (Book)
Main 1B Cuba Shelf 6 Location: CCNY

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<RAFC> Revista de la Asociación Filatélica Cubana (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Association)

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Official journal Cuban Philatelic Association (Asociación Filatélica Cubana)
Published every other month, known issues range from 1 Jun 1932, Yr.I, No.I, to 1 Dec 1932, Yr.I, No.IV.
Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 94580, citing the CCNY's library catalog as the source.

<RCFC> Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Circle)

Official journal of the "Círculo Filatélico de Cuba" (Cuban Philatelic Circle). Published monthly in La Habana from Yr.I, No.1, April 1910 to Yr.V, No.2, 1 July 1914 as far as is known. Size of the first 7 issues is 17 by 25.5 cm.; thereafter size changed to 15.5 by 23.5 cm. Initially published on the 15th of each month. A partial run of this journal exists at the **Collectors Club of New York** (indicated by CCNY in the list below). Another partial run of the journal was purchased by Mark R. Tyx at the at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7226. Availability is indicated after each issue in parenthesis. I am missing the issues preceded by an asterisk (*). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 94720, listing Antonio Barreras as the publisher. Also available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library.

British Library shelfmark: Crawford 2126 (see <CUES1703>).

Missing the following issues:

*Yr.II, No.4, Apr 1911, pp.167-186; have pp.167-175; (CCNY)

*Yr.II, No.5, May 1911, pp.187-198; have pp.187-189; (CCNY)

Yr.III, No.8, Aug-Sep 1912, pp.321-332; don't have this issue, so we are guessing that it was a combined Aug-Sep issue because issue No.9 is labelled October without any skip in page numbering.

*Yr.IV, No.2, Feb 1913, pp.367-???

*Yr.IV, No.3, Mar 1913, pp.???

*Yr.IV, No.4, Abr 1913, pp.???

*Yr.IV, No.5, May 1913, pp.???

*Yr.IV, No.6, Jun 1913, pp.???

[Yr.IV, No.8, Aug 1913, pp.1-12; \(Tyx\)](#); this is the last Yr.IV issue known.

[Vol.V, No.1, Jun 1914, pp.1-8](#) plus several unnumbered pages of ads between the covers

[Vol.V, No.2, dated 1 Jul 1914, pp.1-14](#) Have this issue, but No issues are known thereafter.

<RFA> Revista Filatélica de las Antillas (Philatelic Journal of the Antilles)

La Habana, Cuba: Published monthly, known issues from Vol.I, No.I, January 1929 to August 1930 (without volume or number). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 95010 and citing the CCNY's library catalog as the source. I acquired 5 issues of this journal at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7228.

Following are the five known issues of this journal:

Yr.I, No.I, January 1929

Yr.I, No.II, February 1929

Yr.I, No.III, March 1929

[Vol.I, No.IV, April 1929;](#)

[Vol.I, No.V, May 1929;](#)

and three unnumbered issues dated

[March 1930;](#)

[July 1930;](#)

[August 1930.](#)

We presume that monthly issues were published between May 1929 and March 1930 and between the latter and July 1930, and perhaps beyond August 1930, but we haven't been able to locate any holdings of them.

<RFC> Revista Filatélica de Cuba (Philatelic Journal of Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Official journal of the Sociedad Filatélica Latino Americana (Latin American Philatelic Society), published every other month under the direction of Director Ernesto L. Dobarganes and Manager José M. Alvarez Estiddo. Known issues range from Yr.I, No.1, 15 April 1931, to Yr.V, No.6, 15 June 1935.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<HORN9600> lists a journal by this name as item 94980, but the publisher and publication dates do not coincide with the holdings of the CCNY's library which she cites as the reference for her listing. Size is 15 by 22 cm. Original copies of this journal can be found in my library (purchased at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7227) and in the library of the CCNY (missing issue No.4). Photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami:

All page numbers cited do not include the covers which are unnumbered.

[Yr.I, No.1, 15 Apr 1931, pp.1-28;](#)

[Yr.I, No.2, 15 Jun 1931, pp.29-57;](#)

[Yr.I, No.3, 15 Aug 1931, pp.58-77;](#)

[Yr.I, No.3A, 15 Feb 1932, Suplemento, pp.77-83.](#)

(this was basically a membership list published as a supplement to Issue No.3);

[Yr.II, No.4, 15 Apr 1932, pp.1-20;](#)

[Yr.II, No.5, 15 Aug 1932, pp.1-23;](#)

[Yr.V, No.6, 15 Jun 1935, pp.1-16.](#)

The lapse in publication of the journal from issue No.5 to No.6 is explained by its editor on page one of this last issue as resulting from the concurrent existence of three philatelic societies in the Republic each with its own journal that resulted in a delution of the support required to sustain their publication and finally resulted in the cessation of publication of all three journals. The editor surmises that if all Cuban philatelists had been united and working together in a single philatelic society they could have sustained the production of a great journal.

Rosende, Roberto M.--Notes on Cuban Postal History-- Philadelphia: Philadelphia Stamp Club, 1976. (Book)
Main 1B Cuba Shelf 6 Location: CCNY

<UAIC> **Unión** (A.I.C.)

La Habana, Cuba: Official bulletin of the "Agrupación Internacional de Coleccionistas (A.I.C.)" ("International Association of Collectors") founded in 1952. A copy of the May 1956 issue of this bulletin exists in the library of the Collectors Club of New York. This [May 1956 issue is labelled Yr.III, No.7](#), and consisted of 24 unnumbered pages plus a front cover and an inside cover and had a run of a little over 600 copies as indicated at the bottom of page 14 of this issue (not including the front cover and inside front cover).

This bulletin is referenced in <HORN9600> as item 116540, citing the CCNY's library catalog as the source, but listing as dates of publication Jan 1938 to May 1956, v.1 n.1 to v.3 n.7. This is in error and is due to the fact that there were two separate Cuban philatelic journals named Unión; the other one being the official bulletin of the "Asociación Filatélica Fraternidad Postal Internacional (F.P.I.)" (International Postal Fraternity Philatelic Association) published starting in February 1938 in Santiago de Cuba until at least December 1941. This first journal Unión is listed as <UFPI> in this bibliography (see following entries). Photocopies of the May 1956 issue of the A.I.C. Unión are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Postal Museum, and the Richter library of the University of Miami.

<UFPI> **Unión** (F.P.I.)

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Official bulletin of the "Asociación Filatélica Fraternidad Postal Internacional (F.P.I.)" (International Postal Fraternity Philatelic Association) published under the direction of Director M. Domingo Gelabert and Manager A. Ornellas Menéndez. Published quarterly (?) from Vol.1, No.1, 15 February 1938 to Vol.3 No.3, December 1941 (possibly later?) [I failed to record the source of the preceding publication information, so I cannot guarantee its accuracy.] Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 116540, citing the [CCNY's library catalog as the source](#), but listing as dates of publication Jan 1938 to May 1956, v.1 n.1 to v.3 n.7. This is in error and is due to the fact that there were two separate Cuban philatelic journals named Unión; the other one being the official bulletin of the "Agrupación Internacional de Coleccionistas" ("International Association of Collectors") which was founded in 1952 and is listed as <UAIC> in this bibliography.

Known issues of the F.P.I.'s Unión:

Vol.1, No.4, 15 Nov 1938, pp.1-7? (don't know whether there are additional pages);

Vol.1, Nos.8-9, 15 Feb 1940, pp.1-14? (don't know whether there are additional pages);

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Vol.2, No.10, Sep 1940, ? pp. ([I have photocopy of front cover](#));

Vol.2, No.11, Nov 1940, ? pp. ([I have photocopy of pp.2-4](#));

Vol.3, No.1, Oct 1941, ? pp ([I have photocopy of front cover and p.1](#)). In this issue the title of the journal is preceded by the word “Nuevo” (“New”) in smaller case caps to form the new title Nuevo Unión, indicating a possible revamping of the journal, although its Director and Manager remained the same. Unfortunately, the unavailability of a larger sample of the “new” journal prevents an assessment of the extent of the changes.

<VAND7200> Van Dam, Theo

"A Postal History of Spain"

New York, N.Y.: The Collectors Club, Handbook No.24, 1972, pp. vi, 148, ill.

Also look for **Revista del Club Filatélico de Caracas** for articles by Rafael Oriol

and articles by Walter B. L. Bose in the following journals: **Revista Filatélica Argentina AFRA**, **Revista de Correos y Telégrafos** de Argentina (Nos.60 &90), **El Quetzal** (Vols.22-23, Nos.186-189), **Boletín Filatélico Español**, No.42, 1943, and

BAIHP Boletín de la Academia Iberoamericana de Historia Postal (Jan 1945 to Oct 1954); renamed

BAIF Boletín de la Academia Iberoamericana y Filipina de Historia Postal (Jan 1955 to 1986?)
(Bulletin of the Spanish-American [and Philippine] Academy of Postal History) (Madrid Spain)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Need from The Crawford Library

<ARRE9100> Arredondo y Ferrer, Aurelio

"Lista de precios de sellos de Cuba"

("Price List of the Stamps of Cuba")

Caracas, Venezuela: 1891, 4 pp. Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library.

British Library shelfmark: Crawford 909 (22). See <CUES1703>.

<ARTE> Arte y Letras (Arts and Literature)

La Habana, Cuba: Journal with some philatelic content, published Sep 1901-Apr 1902, v.1 n.1 to v.2 n.4.

Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 7680, citing the Crawford Philatelic Library Catalogue as a source.

British Library shelfmark: Crawford 2545 (3). See <CUES1703>.

<CF> Cuba Filatélica (Philatelic Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Periódico de la Unión Filatélica Cubana (Newspaper of the Cuban Philatelic Union). Good format and photos, printed on very good paper. There were two epochs of publication, the first epoch ran from April 1905 to February 1906; the second epoch ran from April 1914 to January-February 1915. On issues of 1st Epoch, Yr.1, Nos.1-9, the cover page title is Cuba Filatélica, but page headers on following pages read Unión Filatélica. Beginning with Yr.2, No.1, Jan. 1906, both cover and inside page headers show the same title, Cuba Filatélica. <HORN9600> includes two entries under this name corresponding to the two cited epochs: item 29400 covers the 1st Epoch; item 29410 covers the 2nd Epoch and cites J.F. Steegers and Rafael Gómez as publishers. Original copies of some issues exist in the library of the Collectors Club of New York. Copies of Yr.1, Issues 1 to 7 are also available at the Boston Public Library, Department of Rare Books and Manuscripts, Copley Square, P.O. Box 286, Boston, MA 02117 (Call Number SCG.P905.510 C). I have copies of many pages containing articles of interest to Cuban philately (from the Ferrer-Monge library). Lot 7222 in the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library contained Nos.1-4 of the 1st epoch and Nos.1-19 of the 2nd epoch from 1914 to 1917 (the purchaser of that lot is unknown). Also available in the Crawford Library within the British Library. British Library shelfmark: Crawford 1986. See <CUES1703>.

Known issues are as follows (I'm missing issues preceded by an asterisk (*) and need better copy of those preceded by a number sign (#)):

*[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.1, Apr 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#) [Only have notes about its contents--need copy of original. Available at the Boston Public Library, Ref. No. SCG.P905.510 C]

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.2, May 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.7, Oct 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.8, Nov 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

*[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.9, Dec 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

#[1st Epoch, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1906, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

#[1st Epoch, Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1906, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

In the 2nd Epoch the catalog of Cuban stamps that was printed in the journals of the 1st Epoch is reprinted starting with Issue No.1. However, the pages of the catalog are self-contained and numbered sequentially from issue to issue whereas the pages of the journal start at page 1 in each issue and continue incrementing until one reaches a page of the catalog where the numbering switches to the next sequential page of the catalog.

#[2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.1, Apr 1914, 8 pp., ill.:](#)

#[2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.2, May 1914, 8 pp., ill.:](#)

*[2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1914, 8 pp., ill.:](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1914, 8 pp., ill.;
*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1914, 8 pp., ill.;
[#2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1914, 8 pp., ill.;](#)
*2nd Epoch, No.7, Oct 1914, x pp., ill.;
*2nd Epoch, No.8, Nov-Dec 1914, x pp., ill.;
[#2nd Epoch, Yr.2, No.9, Jan-Feb 1915, 12 pp., ill.](#)
Known issues go until 2nd Epoch Issue No.19 of 1917.

<CASTI0004> Castillo, A. del

El Petit Habana

Habana, Cuba: Journal in Spanish. (No.1. 1900 to No.160. 31 May 1903): Nos. 2, 3, 27 (22 Apr., 29 Apr., 14 Oct. 1900); No.134 (26 Oct. 1902); Nos.144/5-147, 150, 151, 160 (1 Jan.-31 May 1903).
British Library shelfmark: Crawford 2233. See <CUES1703>.

<CEBA0200> Ceballos, José G.

Catálogo Regulador Ilustrado de Compra y Venta de los Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos y Fiscales de España y Colonias (Illustrated Catalog to Regulate the Purchase and Sale of Postage, Telegraph, and Revenue Stamps of Spain and Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: 1902, 200 pp., ill., Span. Available in the Crawford Library within the British Library.

<CorC> El Correo de Cuba (The Cuban Mails)

La Habana, Cuba: Published by José Costa, Nov 1900 to Mar 1901, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.18. Referenced by <HORN9600> as item no. 28000, citing the Crawford Catalogue as the source.

British Library shelfmark: Crawford 2612 (11). See <CUES1612>.

There is a brief note at the bottom of [page 87 of the April-May, 1901](#), issue of El Curioso Americano mentioning the demise of this “weekly postal and philatelic publication” due to unknown causes.

This is really a weekly newsletter. Known issues are all 8 pages long, numbered 1 to 8. Pages are 22.5 cm wide by 32 cm high formed from sheets of 45 cm by 32 cm folded in two. The front cover of all issues just has the name of the journal. The inside front cover and both the inside and outside of the back cover are full of ads that are basically the same on all 8 issues in my library. The actual newsletter is basically the inside four pages (one folded sheet printed on four sides). Page 3 is always the real first page of the newsletter with a header identifying its name and issue year, number, and date. The rest of page 3 is occupied by the picture of a person or persons associated with the Cuban postal service and some biographical information. Pages 4 to 6 contain the remaining significant content of the newsletter, with considerable information about the Cuban postal service at the time.

Following are the issues in my library.

[CorC-Yr.1-No.1--1Nov1900](#)

[CorC-Yr.1-No.2--8Nov1900](#)

[CorC-Yr.1-No.3--15Nov1900](#)

[CorC-Yr.1-No.4--22Nov1900](#)

[CorC-Yr.1-No.5--6Dec1900](#)

[CorC-Yr.1-No.6--13Dec1900](#)

[CorC-Yr.1-No.7--20Dec1900](#)

[CorC-Yr.1-No.8--27Dec1900](#)

<ETAR9604> Etard, G.

"Sellos Cubanos"—"Timbres-Poste Cubain" ("Cuban Postage Stamps")

Paris, France: República Cubana–Republique Cubaine, No.15, 30 Apr 1896.

A Spanish and a French edition were published of each number of this journal. The set of labels comprised values of 5c., 10c., and 25c., which were sold to aid the funds of the insurgents. Advertisements of these labels were published in many of the subsequent numbers of the journal. The Crawford Philatelic Library at the British Library contains a nearly complete set of the journal under the Press Mark: P.P. 9456. c. See <CUES1612>.

<FAnt> Filatelia Antillana

Mayagüez, Puerto Rico: Nos.1-8, Mar-Oct 1893.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

International monthly journal, edited/published by José Prats Tolosa. Source of information about the journal from the Crawford Philatelic Library at the British Library: Source Ref:2611130001. **[Need copy of all issues]**

<FOUR0500> Fournier, François

"Prix courant de la maison F. F., 11me. édition 1905-06."

("Current Prices of the House of F. F., 11th Edition 1905-1906")

Genève, Switzerland: Maison F. F. (Ancienne maison L. H. Mercier fondée en 1891.), 1905, 18 pp. (8.5 in.).

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library (Mis. St. Pamph. 101 (12)). See <CUES1703>. **[Need copy of Cuban entries in the price list]**

<FRIE89800> Friederich, Rudolf

"Y 1/4. Eine Studie" ("Y 1/4. A Study")

Berlin, Germany: Special issue of the journal of the Berlin Philatelic Club celebrating the club's 10th anniversary (Festschrift zur Feier des zehnjährigen Bestehens des Berliner Philatelisten-Club), 1898.

Cuba on pp.80-99, ill., in German. Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library (see <CUES1612>).

<FUEN0000> Fuentes, Ramón J. de

"Pricelist"

Habana, Cuba: Ramón J. de Fuentes, Comerciante en los sellos de correos para colecciones de todos los países con especialidad de Cuba, 4 pp. in Spanish. Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. British Library shelfmark: Crawford 924 (12). Mis. St. Pamph. 145 (12). See <CUES1612>.

<HUNT5406> Hunt, Freeman

"Postage on printed matter in Cuba"

Merchants' Magazine And Commercial Review, Jun 1854 (no pagination available).

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. See <CUES1612>.

<JEWET9000> Jewett, W. W.

Handbook on counterfeits.

Portland, Maine: Jewett's Philatelic Library, No.2, 1890, 32 pp.

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. Mis. St. Pamph. 34 (11).

<MatF> Matanzas Filatélico (Philatelic Matanzas)

Matanzas, Cuba: Published by Gregorio de la Rosa, 1910, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.8. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 60340, citing the catalog of the library of the [Collectors Club of New York as the source](#).

Issues Nos.1-8 (Feb-Nov 1910) also available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. British Library shelfmark: Crawford 2417 (2). See <CUES1703>.

The issues at the Crawford Philatelic Library are the following:

[MatF-Yr.1-Nos.3-4-Apr-May-1910](#), 6 numbered pages followed by 3 pages of ads.

[MatF-Yr.1-No.5-Jun-1910](#), 7 numbered pages followed by 1 page of ads.

<MOEN6200a> Moens, Jean Baptiste Philippe Constant

De la falsification des timbres-poste

(On the falsification of postage stamps)

Brussels and Paris: 1862, in French.

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. See <CUES1703>.

<MOEN6200b> Moens, Jean Baptiste Philippe Constant

On the falsification of postage stamps, or a general nomenclature of all the imitations and forgeries, as well as of the various essay stamps of all countries.

Falmouth, England: 1862, 32 pp. Translation by E. Doble.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. See <CUES1703>.

<MOEN9100> Moens, Jean Baptiste Philippe Constant

Histoire des timbres-poste et de toutes les marques d'affranchissement employées en Espagne suivie de l'histoire des timbres fiscaux mobiles, depuis leur origine jusqu'à nos jours (Janvier)— 1840-1890— (Decembre).
Brussels, Belgium: 1891, 564 pp with 460 illustrations, in French.

<MONG0200> Monge, José

Precio Corriente al Por Mayor y Menor de Sellos de Correos de España y Colonias
(Current Wholesale and Retail Prices for Postage Stamps of Spain and Colonies)

Barcelona, Spain: José Monge, 1902, 20 pp., in Spanish. A 2nd edition was published in 1903.

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. Mis. St. Pamph. 105 (2). See <CUES1703>.

El Petit Habana. Habana, Cuba., A. del Castillo. 1900, Vol.1, No.1. Only number available.

<POSTa187601> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Tarifa general de correos de España é itinerarios marltimos nacionales y extranjeros en 1 de Enero de 1876.
(General Postal Rates of Spain and National and International Maritime Itineraries on 1 January 1876.)

Madrid, Spain: Spanish Government Publication, 1 Jan 1876.

Available in the Crawford Library Philatelic Library, within the British Library. See <CUES1612>.

<RCFC> Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Circle)

Official journal of the "Círculo Filatélico de Cuba" (Cuban Philatelic Circle). Published monthly in La Habana from Yr.I, No.1, April 1910 to Yr.V, No.2, 1 July 1914 as far as is known. Size of the first 7 issues is 17 by 25.5 cm.; thereafter size changed to 15.5 by 23.5 cm. Initially published on the 15th of each month. A partial run of this journal exists at the **Collectors Club of New York** (indicated by CCNY in the list below). Another partial run of the journal was purchased by Mark R. Tyx at the at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7226. Availability is indicated after each issue in parenthesis. I am missing the issues preceded by an asterisk (*). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 94720, listing Antonio Barreras as the publisher. Also available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library.
British Library shelfmark: Crawford 2126 (see <CUES1703>).

<ROSEL8900> Roselló, José S.

Price list of the stamps of Cuba and Porto Rico

Humacao, Puerto Rico: The author, 2 pp., in Spanish?

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library.

British Library shelfmark: Crawford 905 (14). Mis. St. Pamph. 127 (14). See <CUES1703>.

<SFC0200b> Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

Reglamento Especial de la Sección de Cambios

(Special Rules for the Exchange Department)

Habana: Imp. y Encuadernación *Los Niños Huérfanos* (Printing and Binding by *Los Niños Huérfanos (The Orfan Children)*), 1902. **[Need copy of inside]**

Thin pamphlet. An original copy is available in the personal library of Eduardo Escalada Goicochea in Madrid.

Also available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library.

British Library shelfmark: Crawford 833 (3). See <CUES1703>.

<STAE9501> Staebler, L. Merner

The Standard handbook on counterfeits

London, Ont., Canada: The Canadian Philatelic Handbooks. No.4, Jan 1894, 32 pp.

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. Mis. St. Pamph. 30 (19). See <CUES1612>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Need from LINNs

<[BAAD1604](#)> **Baadke, Michael**

"U.S. Postal Service resumes direct mail service to Cuba after 53 years"
[LINN](#), 4 Apr 2016, p.18, ill. [Need better copy--Not at NPML]

<[CATAyymm](#)> **Cata, E. G.**

"A Study of Masonic Philately on Stamps and Covers of Cuba"
[LINN](#), n.d. [Need date of publication]

<[GITN0806](#)> **Gitner, Henry**

"Tip of the week: Cuba"
[LINN](#), Vol.81, No.xxxx, 16 June 2008, p.62, ill. [Find out the name of the author of the column.]

<[GRAHyymm](#)> **Graham, Richard B.**

"Declaration of war with Spain produced markings showing interruption of mail"
[LINN](#), Vol.xx, Issue xxxx, dd mm yyyy, p.xx, ill.

<[HATT8806](#)> **Hatton, Denise**

"Scott to list embargoed Cuban stamps in Vol. 2"
[LINN](#), Vol.xx, Issue yyyy, 3 Jun 1988, p.z, ill.

<[HOTC9805](#)> **Hotchner, John M.**

"Junk mail price: pull tab for instant credit. Was it the photos?"
[LINN](#), Vol.71, Issue xxxx, 11May 1998, p.6, ill.

<[HOUS1604](#)> **Houseman, Donna**

"Where Collecting Cuba is Concerned, Some Things (embargoes) Haven't Changed"
[LINN](#), 8 Apr 2016, p. unknown, Eng.

<[LAUR8210](#)> **Laurence, Michael**

"Find of U.S. to Cuba covers provides new insights into carriage of mails"
[LINN](#), Vol.55, No.x, Issue yyyy, 18 Oct 1982, p.z, ill. [Need publication and page information.]

<[LAWRM8302](#)># **Lawrence, Michael**

"World's earliest overprints include successful Cuban postal forgery"
[LINN](#), No.x, Issue yyyy, 7 Feb 1983, p.?, ill.

<[LINN2904](#)> **Linn's Stamp News**

"Cuba's 1905-7 Stamps"
[LINN](#), Vol.1, No.26, WNo.26, 24 Apr 1929, p.266.

<[LINN4910](#)> **Linn's Stamp News**

"Cuba Honors Patriotic Telegraph Operator"
[LINN](#), Vol.xx, No.y, WNo.zzz, 10 Oct 1949, p.n.

<[LINN6408](#)> **Linn's Stamp News**

"U.S. Treasury Outlines Red Ban"
[LINN](#), Vol.37, No.?, WNo.?, 28 Aug 1964, p.16.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

<LINN7312> Linn's Stamp News

"Cuban Poet"

LINN, Vol.xx, No.yy, WNo.zz, 24 Dec 1973, p.?, ill., Eng.

<LINN9205> Linn's Stamp News

"Trends of Stamp Values. U.S. Territories: Cuba, U.S. Administration"

LINN, Vol.65, Issue 3314, 11 May 1992, p.43, ill.

Listing of prices for Cuban stamps of the U.S. Administration period for Scott 176-231, E1-E2, and J1-J4. The piece mentions that there are some upward changes in the prices listed and no downward revisions. [Need to determine if the prices listed are from the Scott catalog.]

<MCAL1806> McAllister, Bill

"U.S. and Cuba resume regular mail service after test period ended"

LINN, Vol.xx, Issue yyyy, 25 Jun 2018, p.16.

<MILLE1900> Miller, Rick

"Cuba's 1937 25-centavo Fleet of Columbus stamp"

Co-Author: Henry Gitner (also listed as <GITN1900>)

LINN, Vol.xx, No.yyyy, dd mmm 2019, p.zz, ill. [Need exact publication info]

<OKEE8811> O'Keefe, Donna

"Philatelic Gems: U.S. Created Cuban Rarities for Exposition"

LINN, Vol.x, Issue y, 21 Nov 1988, p.34, ill.

<REEV6312> Reeve, Richard M.

"José Martí--Cuba's *Apostle of Independence*"

LINN, Vol.xx, No. yy, WNo. yyyy, 2 Dec 1963, pp.xx.

<SARD3909> Sarda, Francisco

"'Habano' Tobacco Stamps (An Official Announcement by the Cuban Secretary of Communications)"

LINN, Vol.11, No.xx, WNo. yyy, 30 Sep 1939, pp.763-764,775 (3).

<WAWR18mm> Wawrukiewicz, Anthony S.

"Postal Bulletin searchable database, 1880-2012, now online", LINN, 2018?, p.x

<WINIyy03> Winick, Les E.

"Dealer complains; postal clerk commended"

LINN, 20? Mar yyyy, p.8?

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Need from MK -- Check all Wells entries for accuracy of MK citations

<[HUBEH3104a](#)> **Huber, Harry E.**

"The Cuban 10c on 25c Air, 1930"

MK, Vol.45, No.14, WNo.2100, 6 Apr 1931, p.245.

Reprinted in AMC, Vol.x, No.yy, WNo.zz, mmm 19xx, pp.28-30 (3) [Look for reprint]

<[SEVE90510](#)> **Severn, C. E.**

Untitled article on the Isle of Pines.

MK, Vol.19, No.40, WNo.772, 14 Oct 1905. p.358.

<[SPOW2108](#)> **Spowart, H. A.**

"The Y 1/4 Surcharge of Cuba"

MK, Vol.35, No.34, WNo.1598, 20 August 1921, p.478. **[Need better photocopy]**

<[WATC6104](#)> **Watchorn, Hugh**

"Cuba's 1873 Issue"

MK, Vol.LXXXXVI, No.15, WNo.3665, p.1, ill. **[Check Vol.No.; listed No. is not a valid Roman number]**

Probably meant to be XCVI—which would make it Vol.96. Also get year and month date.]

<[WELLS4101](#)> **Wells, J. Avery (Editor of Mekeel's "Foreign New Issues" column.)**

"Foreign New Issues. Cuba: Centenary of the death of Cuban poet-patriot José María Heredia Campuzana."

MK, Vol. LVI, No.2, WNo.2610, 13 Jan 1941, p.29., ill. Also listed as <CANO4101>.

Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the issue of two airpost stamps (Scott C34-C35) to commemorate the death of Cuban poet and patriot Heredia. The stamps are described and background information is provided.

<[WELLS4107](#)> **Wells, J. Avery (Editor of Mekeel's "Foreign New Issues" column.)**

"Foreign New Issues. Cuba: Centenary of Major General Guillermo Moncada"

MK, Vol. LVII, No.1, WNo.2635, 7 Jul 1941, p.9., ill. Also listed as <CANO4107>.

Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the issue of two Cuban postage stamps to commemorate the Centenary of Major General Guillermo Moncada. Brief biographical background provided together with illustration of the two stamps (Scott 366-367).

<[WELLS4201](#)> **Wells, J. Avery (Editor of Mekeel's "Foreign New Issues" column.)**

"Foreign New Issues. Cuba: Postal Tax Stamp"

MK, Vol.LVIII, No.2, WNo.2662, 12 Jan 1942, p.22, ill. Also listed as <CANO4201>.

Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the issue of the 1941 Cuban 1¢ postal tax stamp mandatory on all national and international mail during December 1941 and January 1942 for the benefit of the National Tuberculosis Campaign. The note incorrectly states that the stamp was issued by the National Tuberculosis Council which is incorrect—it was issued by the Cuban postal service. The notice describes and illustrates the stamp design.

<[WELLS4203](#)> **Wells, J. Avery (Editor of Mekeel's "Foreign New Issues" column.)**

"Foreign New Issues: Democracies of the Americas Issue"

MK, Vol.58, No.10, WNo.2670, 9Mar 1942, p.150, ill. Also listed as <CANO4203>.

Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the release of a new set of five stamps in honor of the Democracies of the Americas (Scott 368-372). The denominations and designs of the stamps are described.

<[WELLS4307](#)> **Wells, J. Avery (Editor of Mekeel's "Foreign New Issues" column.)**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

"Foreign New Issues: Fifth Column Issue"

MK, Vol.61, No.4, WNo.2742, 26 Jul 1943, p.57, ill. Also listed as <CANO4307>

Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the release on July 4 of a set five stamps promoting the fight against the Fifth Column (Scott 375-379). The denominations and designs of the stamps are described.

<[WELLS4312](#)> **Wells, J. Avery (Editor of Mekeel's "Foreign New Issues" column.)**

"Foreign New Issues: Retirement Fund for Postal Employees Issue"

MK, Vol.61, No.23, WNo.2761, 6 Dec 1943, p.361, ill. Also listed as <CANO4312>.

Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the release of a new set of three stamps to provide a retirement fund for postal employees (Scott 381-383). The denominations and designs of the stamps are described.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition -- TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Need from MP

<[BART89902b](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.10, No.23, 11 Feb 1899, 202. **[Need better copy. Not found at NPML.]**

<[MP89608](#)> **Metropolitan Philatelist**

"Post Cards: Cuba"

MP, Vol.VI No.5 , Aug 1896, p.74. **[Check Vol. and Issue Nos.]**

<[PJI89903](#)> **Philatelic Journal of India**

"U.S. Cuban Provisionals"

PJI, Vol.3, No.3, Mar 1899, pp.106-107. **[Need to look for MP source from the previous month (February 1899) mentioned in the body of the article]**

<[PO9905a](#)> **The Post Office**

"Prospective New Issues of United States Possessions"

PO, Vol.9, No.98, May 1899, pp.17-18 (2). **Reprinted from MP.**

<[PO9906](#)> **The Post Office**

"Washington Notes"

PO, Vol.9, No.99, June 1899, p.43. Reprinted from MP. **[Last Vol. of PO in NPML is Vol.6, Yr. 1897.]**

More notes on Cuban stamps and envelopes issued during the U.S. administration.

<[SCOT9811](#)> **Scott, John Walter**

"Spanish Colonial Issue of 1898-99"

MP, Vol.10, No.10, 12 Nov 1898, p.99.

<[STER9908](#)> **Sterling Stamp Co.**

"Correspondence"

MP, Vol.11, No.20, 12 August 1899, p.169. **[Need copy]**

Letter to the editor in response to <BART89908a>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Need from PO

<PO9805> The Post Office

"Army Postal Service"

PO, Vol.8, No.86, May 1898, p.27;

PO, Vol.8, No.87, Jun 1898, pp.38-40 (3). **[Not at NPML--Last Vol. available is Vol.VI, 1897]**

<PO9807a> The Post Office

"War Postal Service/Santiago Mail Obstructed"

PO, Vol.8, No.88, Jul 1898, pp.81-82 (2).

<PO9807b> The Post Office

"War Postal Service/Postal Service to Santiago"

PO, Vol.8, No.88, Jul 1898, p.82. Postal rates to and from Santiago de Cuba and Puerto Rico and the Philippines.

<PO9808> The Post Office

"War Postal Service"

PO, Vol.8, No.89, Aug 1898, pp.96-97.

Quotation of U.S. Presidential and Postmaster General orders pertaining to the U.S. postal service in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. **[Last Vol. in NPML is Vol.6, Yr. 1897.]**

<PO9811> The Post Office

"1898-1899 Issue of Spanish Colonies"

PO, Vol.8, No.92, November 1898, p.163. Reprinted from MF.

<PO9812a> The Post Office

"Counterfeits of Cuba 1898-1899 Issue"

PO, Vol.8, No.93, December 1898, pp.165-166.

<PO9812b> The Post Office

"Cuban Postal Service"

PO, Vol.8, No.93, December 1898, p.181.

On the appointment of E.G. Rathbone as Postmaster General for Cuba and of a commission to study the workings of postal services in Cuba under U.S. management.

<PO9902d> The Post Office

"Plate Numbers of Cuban Stamps"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, p.224. Reprinted in <WPE89902b>.

<PO9902dd> The Post Office

"Notes on Cuban Occupation Issue."

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.211-213.

<PO9902e> The Post Office

"New Issues and Discoveries"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.230-231. Report on several Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<PO9903> The Post Office

"Notes on Cuban Provisionals"

PO, Vol.8, No.96, March 1899, p.249.

<PO9905a> The Post Office

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition -- TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

"Prospective New Issues of United States Possessions"
PO, Vol.9, No.98, May 1899, pp.17-18 (2). Reprinted from MP.

<PO9905b> The Post Office

"Cuba 2c. de Peso Plate Numbers"
PO, Vol.9, No.98, May 1899, p.24.

<PO9906> The Post Office

"Washington Notes"
PO, Vol.9, No.99, June 1899, p.43. Reprinted from MP. **[Last Vol. of PO in NPML is Vol.6, Yr. 1897.]**
More notes on Cuban stamps and envelopes issued during the U.S. administration.

<PO9908> The Post Office

"Surcharged Cuban Envelopes"
PO, Vol.9, No.101, August 1899, pp.80-81. Reprinted from WPE.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Need from RF

<BARR98409> Barreras, Antonio

“1902: Los Catálogos Extranjeros y los Sellos de Cuba”

Co-author: Miguel Lázaro Puentes (see <LAZA8409>). **[Need better copy, stamps too dark.]**

RF, No.188, Sep 1984, pp.378-379, ill., Span.

<CAMI7209> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Consideraciones sobre la Filigrana 'Lazos' en la Emisión de Antillas de 1855"

RF, Yr.6, No.56, Sep 1972, pp.313-315 (3), Span.

<ECHE0410> Echenagusía García, Carlos

“Catálogo Especial del Experimento del Cohete Postal Cubano 1939-2000”

RF, Yr.XXXVIII, No.409, Oct 2004, pp.565-566, and 599-600 (4), ill., Span. **[Need better copy of this issue]**

RF, Yr.XXXVIII, No.410, Nov 2004, pp.641-642 and 675-676 (4), ill., Span.

RF, Yr.XXXVIII, No.411, Dec 2004, pp.717-718 and 7511-752 (4), ill., Span.

RF, Yr.XXXIX, No.412, Jan 2005, pp.21-22 and 55 (3), ill., Span.

<ESPIN9003> Espinosa, Manuel Tomás

"En la Muerte de un Amigo"

RE, **No. 249?**, **Mar?** 1990, p.90, Span. **[Need confirmation of month date]**

<GUER8211> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Los agentes reencaminadores y sus incidencias en el correo de Cuba"

RF, No.168, Nov 1982, pp.473-477 (5), Span. **[Need better copy]**

<GUER8312> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Relaciones entre las agencias postales inglesas en Cuba y el Correo colonial español de la isla"

("Relationship Between the British Postal Agencies in Cuba and the Spanish Colonial Posts of the Island")

RF, No.180, Dec 1983, pp.526-527, ill., Span. **[Need better copy]**

<GUER8709> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Los sellos de correos de Cuba de 10 céntimos que no circularon durante la dominación española"

("The 10 céntimos postage stamps of Cuba that did not circulate during the Spanish colonial period")

RF, Yr.XXI, **No.221?**, Sep 1987, pp.289-291 (3), ill., Span.

<HERR1605> Herráiz Gracia, José Antonio

"El Sello de 5 Céntimos de Escudo y Su Uso en Puerto Rico"

Part 1: RF, Yr.50, No. 535, Mar 2016, **pp.xxx-yyy**, ill., Span.

Part 2: RF, Yr.50, No. 536, Apr 2016, **pp.xxx-yyy**, ill., Span.

Part 3: RF, Yr.50, No. 537, May 2016, pp.319-323 (5), ill., Span.

<LAZA8409> Lázaro Puentes, Miguel

“1902: Los Catálogos Extranjeros y los Sellos de Cuba”

Co-author: Miguel Lázaro Puentes (see <LAZA8409>). **[Need better copy, stamps too dark.]**

RF, No.188, Sep 1984, pp.378-379, ill., Span.

<LORE8312> Lorente Rodríguez, Luis María

"El Reina Mercedes"

RF, No.180, Dec 1983, p.538, Span.

<PEREZR8102> Pérez Rodríguez, Angel

"Las Marcas Postales de la Empresa de Correos Marítimos de La Habana"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

("The Postal Marks of the Havana Maritime Posts Company")
RF, No.149, Feb 1981, pp.58-59, Span.

<TERR8301> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Orígenes y Evolución del Correo Aéreo España--Cuba"

RF, No.170, Jan 1983, pp.9-10, ill., Span. Reprint of <TERR8210>, but with only photo no.2 shown.

Need from SC

<SC3908> Stamp Collecting

"Cuba's Sugar Stamps" SC, 14 Aug 1939.

<WEBByymm> Webb, William C.

"1910 2¢ Imperforate"

SC, No.23. (Reference taken from <HARRA3300>).

Need from SMJ

<AVER2902> Avery, William H.

"Letter from Mr. Avery on the imperforate 1c and 2c stamps Scott 280-281"

SMJ, Vol.9, No.12, WNo.108, Feb 1929, p.338. Also listed as <AVER2902>. **[Need copy]**

<SMJ2710> Scott Monthly Journal

Another untitled article on the color error of postage dues.

SMJ, Vol.8, No.8, WNo.92, Oct 1927, pp.201-202.

<THORP4108> Thorp, Prescott Holden

"Notes of the Month"

SMJ, Vol.22, No.6, WNo.258, Aug 1941, p.194;

SMJ, Vol.22, No.8, WNo.260, Oct 1941, p.267;

SMJ, Vol.22, No.11, WNo.263, Jan 1942, pp.402-403.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Need from WCCB – War Cover Club Bulletin

<WCCB5412> War Cover Club Bulletin

Untitled article

WCCB, Vol.8, WNo.7, December 1954, p.8, ill.

Entry on a Spanish-American Havana Military Station registry stamp.

Need from WPE

<STONW89111> Stone, W. C.

"Chronicle of New Issues and Varieties" WPE, Vol.5, No.3, WNo.27, November 1891, p.71.

<WPE89905c> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Plate Numbers. Cuba 2c. de Peso."

WPE, Vol.13, No.35, WNo.315, 27 May 1899, p.320. **Reprinted from The Post Office (see <PO9902d>). Check**

<WPE89907g> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Our Boston Letter" WPE, Vol.13, No.43, WNo.323, 22 Jul 1899, p.377 (front page). **[Find out who is S.E.L.]**

<WPE89908a> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.46, WNo.326, 12 Aug 1899, p.401. **[Need copy of p.401]**

Report of the result of an inquiry about the authenticity of a 2c buff envelope surcharged for use in Cuba. The Post Office Department reports that they have no record of an order for such envelopes being placed. The piece continues to provide a listing of the denominations, paper color, and quantities of envelopes surcharged for Cuba, including some special request envelopes for S. F. Smith of Havana. Also report that the new stamps for Cuba had yet to be printed waiting for the right paper to use. Finally, report that W. F. Neely, Chief of the Finance Division of the Department of Posts of Havana was in the U.S. to purchase supplies for Cuba.

<WPE89912a> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Order of the P.O. and War Departments"

WPE, Vol.14, No.10, WNo.342, 2 Dec 1899, p.82. **[Need copy of p.82]**

Instruction for mailing parcels and packages by civilian and armed services personnel to and from U.S., Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippine Islands.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition -- TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Need from WPG

<WPG3006> Weekly Philatelic Gossip

"A Cuban Exposé"

WPG, Vol.15, No.10, WNo.447, **1 Jun 1930, p.xxx**

[Not in the May or June 1930 issues; not sure there is a 1 Jun 1930 issue]

Need from WSC

<WSC3612> Western Stamp Collector

"Mayor-General Máximo Gómez Baez"

WSC, **Vol. XL**, No.30, WNo. 697 5 Dec 1936, p. 1. **[Check Vol. No. -- Not available at the NPML]**

<WSC4006> Western Stamp Collector

"Gonzalo de Quesada y Aróstigui"

WSC, **Vol. XLV**, No.41, WNo. 1006 5 June 1940, p. 12. **[Check Vol. No.]**

<WSC5005b> Western Stamp Collector

"Cuba Issues Regular Air Stamped Envelopes"

WSC, Vol.(Yr.) 24, No.79, WNo.1693, 16 May 1950???, p.n. [Unable to locate in May 1950]

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Need from the Spellman Museum of Stamps and Postal History

<HERB5000> Herbert, Arthur

"Yellow Fever Heroine. Nurse Clara Maass"

National Philatelic Museum, Vol.2, No.1, 1950, pp.104-106. **[Need to identify source of publication]**

Biographical. Nurse Maass was honored in 1951 with a Cuban commemorative stamp, Scott 462.

<EF> La Evolución Filatélica (The Philatelic Evolution)

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Monthly independent journal published by Samuel Morales Roca. Only two issues known: Yr.I, No.1, July 1928, 20 pp., and Yr.I, No.2, August 1928, 20 pp., Span. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 35500. Don't recall where the reference for issue No.1 comes from. An original of issue No.2 exists in the library of The Collectors Club of New York. Photocopies of that issue are also available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

Known issues of the journal are as follows:

*Yr.I, No.1, July 1928, 20 pp.

[Yr.I, No.2, August 1928, 20 pp.](#)

<NPMP4910> National Philatelic Museum, Philadelphia

"United States Possessions and Administrative Issues Stamp Exhibition"

NPMP, *U.S. Possessions Stamp Exhibition Catalog*, Vol.1, No.11, 1949, pp.68-69. **[Need better copy]**

There were two Cuban exhibits in this exhibition, both by Donald McLelland Davidson. One was titled "Cuba—Stamps on covers issued under the Spanish Dominion" and "Cuba—Stamps on covers issued under Administration of the United States". Another exhibit by Bernard Davis titled "Postage Due Stamps on covers from and to U.S. Possessions" may have contained some items from Cuba.

<NPMP5001> National Philatelic Museum, Philadelphia

"Yellow Fever Heroine Nurse Clara Maass"

NPMP, Vol.2, No.1, January 1950, pp.105-106 (3). Published on occasion of a Topical Stamp Exhibition, no further information given (see <FERRM7806> entry No.67). **[Need better copy]**

Biographical notes on nurse Clara Louise Maass who in 1951 was honored in a Cuban stamp (Scott 462).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Need from Inter-Library Loan

<BURD4300> Burden, William A. M.

The Struggle for Airways in Latin America

New York: Council on Foreign Relations, 1943, 245 pp. Available at the APRL. Call Number HE6238 .B949s.
Relevant information for the student of Cuban first flights.

<CODD6400> Coddington, George Arthur, Jr.

The Universal Postal Union

New York: New York University Press, 1964?

<DALEY8000> Daley, Robert

An American Saga--Juan Trippe and His Pan Am Empire

New York, U.S.A.: Random House, Inc.; 1980; 531 pp.; ill.

<EARE88200> Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

Album Weeds; or, How to Detect Forged Stamps

London, G.B.: Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.; 1st ed., 1882, 560 pp., ill.

<HOSK198701> Hosking, Roger

Paquetbot Cancellations of the World

Mitcham, Surrey, England: Ward & Woolverton (publisher). 2nd Edition, 1 Jan 1987; 307 pp., Cuba on pp.120-121. Available at the U.S. National Postal Museum. **[Need copy of pages with Cuban markings]**

<JEWET9000> Jewett, W. W.

Handbook on counterfeits.

Portland, Maine: Jewett's Philatelic Library, No.2, 1890, 32 pp.

<KESS3500> Kessler, F. W.

Rocket Airmail Stamps, Specialized Catalog, 1935

Edited and published by F. W. Kessler. See **<HAAG3506>** for a review.

<KOUR1300> Kourí, Jr., Yamil H.

"Spanish Prisoner of War Mail During the Spanish-Cuban-American War (1898)"

The American Philatelic Congress, The Congress Book 2013, copyright 2013.

<LOWE4000> Lowe, Robson

Handstruck Postage Stamps of the Empire, 1680-1900 (Priced Catalogue)

London, U.K.: Robson Lowe Ltd., Third Edition, 1940-41, 422+34 pages, ill.

<MELV5000> Melville, Frederick John

Phantom Philately: A Descriptive List Of Stamps That Are Not What They Seem

Worthington, Ohio: Published by Janet Van den Berg, copyright by George van den Berg, 1950, 204 pp., ill.

Lucerne, Switzerland: Published by Emile Bertrand, copyright by George van den Berg, 1950, 204 pp., ill.

<MINT0100> Mintz, Allen (editor)

Catalog of the 19th Century Stamped Envelopes, Wrappers, Cut Squares and Full Corners of the United States

Published by The United Postal Stationery Society, Inc.; 2001; 353+20pp.; ill.; 300 copies printed.

Editor: Allen Mintz; Associate Editor: Joseph Landry, Jr., Curator Emeritus Spellman Philatelic Museum.

<PEMB186300> Pemberton, Percival Loines

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition -- TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Forged stamps. How to detect them.

Co-Author: Thornton Lewes (also listed as <LEWE186300>)

Edinburgh, Scotland: 1863, 36 pp. A second edition of this work by E. L. Pemberton appeared in "The Philatelist", vols. 1-2. London and Brighton, 1867-1868, but was not continued beyond Oldenburg.

<REGO8700> Rego, Michael

The Royal Mail Steam Packet Company

Newbury: Cockrill Booklet 49, 1987, 88 pp., ill. LCCN: [88200648](#)

<RODRM6400> Rodríguez Macías, Juana

El Correo en Puerto Rico (The Posts in Puerto Rico)

San Juan, Puerto Rico: Instituto de Cultura de Puerto Rico (Cultural Institute of Puerto Rico), 1964, 94 pp.

<ROWEK8400> Rowe, Kenneth

Postal History of the Forwarding Agents

Louisville, Kentucky: Published by Leonard H. Hartmann, 1984 (2nd ed.).

<ROWEK9600> Rowe, Kenneth

The Postal History and Markings of the Forwarding Agents

Louisville, KY: Leonard Hartmann, 1989.

<SANAN3700> Sanabria, Nicolas

Sanabria's Air Post Catalogue. 1937 Edition

New York, N.Y.: Nicolas Sanabria Co., Inc.; Nicolas Sanabria, editor; 1937 edition, 715 pp., ill., priced catalog.

<TOLM6800> Tolman, Henry A., II

Catalogue of the Cigarette Stamps of the U.S. Including Possessions and Customs Issues

Orange, Ct.: Henry A. Tolman II, 1968, 76 pp., ill., priced. There is also a 1958 edition.

Need from Library of Congress

<ATLA0007> The Atlanta Constitution (Newspaper)

"Rathbone and Neely to be Prosecuted at Once"

Atlanta, Georgia: The Atlanta Constitution, 27 July 1900, p.2. **[Need copy of article]**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Need from APRL

The American standard catalogue of the postal issues of the world, giving the date of issue, color, shape and value of every postage stamp that has ever been issued by any government in the world, with prices at which they can be purchased, either used or unused // Parker, E.T. -- Bethlehem, Pa.: E.T. Parker (New York; Joseph Holmes, Printer), 1896 ed. - 248 p. (Book) PRICE LIST Parker, E.T.

Look for needed copies of LINN's

<[CHAPMK8707](#)> Chapman, Kenneth F.

"Crowned Circle *Cancels* "

Weston, Massachusetts, U.S.A.: Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum, Inc.,
Museum Post Rider, Vol.25, No.7, Jul 1987, pp.10-12 (3), ill.

A "PAID AT HAVANA" crowned circle is illustrated and reference is made to the **Henry D. Hicks collection of crowned circles sold at auction in May 1984 by Christie's/Robson Lowe** in which a Santiago de Cuba crowned circle was sold at £4,644 --the highest price obtained for a single item at the auction. **[Get]**

<[EARE93100](#)> Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

Album Weeds or How to Detect Forged Stamps

Holton, Kansas, U.S.A.: The Gossip Printery, 1931. Reprint of <EARE90601>. Cuba on pp.305-318 (14). Reference to this reprint was obtained from the title page of <EARE93301> which appeared on p.345 of WPG, Vol.16, No.11, WNo.500, 6 Jun 1931. This is the reprint used by WPG for <EARE93301>, the version of <EARE90601> published serially in WPG starting in the June 6, 1931, issue of the journal. The section on Cuba in an update of <EARE90601> with the addition of illustrations of some forged postmarks and the elimination of the reference to and illustration of the 1874 Cuban revolutionary stamp <EDIFILc> Correo Insurrecto No.1, labelled "essay" in p.320 of <EARE90601>. **[Need copy of Cuba section of this edition.]**

<[WALS3403](#)> Walsh, Thomas J.

"The Senator Thomas J. Walsh Collection of Cuban Stamps" **[Need better copy of lot images]**

Philadelphia, Pa.: Eugene Klein Auction House, 88th Auction Sale Catalogue, 16 March 1936, pp.1-13, 4 photo plates. This item is also listed as <KLEI3403>.

<[WAWR1606](#)> Wawrukiewicz, Anthony S.

Insights Into U.S. Postal History, 1855-2016

Bellefonte, PA: American Philatelic Society, 15 Jun 2016, 234 pp. APS Call No. G3701 .P856 W356i 2016

<[WIER0000](#)> Wierenga, Theron J.

United States Incoming Steamship Mail 1847-1875

U.S. Philatelic Classics Society, Inc. Second Edition, 2000, 242 pp., ill. See <[WIER8300](#)> for first edition.

<[WILSC0610](#)> Wilson, Charles H.

Stamp Collection of Charles H. Wilson

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; October 18-19, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <MORGE90610>.

<[WILSE0612](#)> Wilson, Eugene

Stamp Collection of Eugene Wilson

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; December 11, 13-14, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill.

This item is also listed as <MORGE90612>.

Sale featured 5c. Puerto Príncipe orange-brown considered unique which sold for \$155. (However, see <MORGE90702> where a pair of the same stamp is offered for sale.)

From <[TEDE1405](#)>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Cuba. Yellow–I am missing

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Giovanni Patroni, Miguel Segui, Spiro Brothers, Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini.

Republic of Cuba Revolutionary Government 5c and 10c essays, 1871:

Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, pp.83,84. <MELV5000>

Forgeries, including new values: *Phantom Philately*, pp.84-86.

1-4. Figure facing right, 1855.

Postal forgery of the ½r p, 1855: Alfredo Navarro Payá, “The First Postal Forgery Circulated In Cuba”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 2 (July 1999): 131-34. <NAVAP9907a>

Postal forgeries: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, pp.6,7. <JOHNA4100>

Four forgeries of the ½r p and two forgeries of the 1r p and essays:

R.B. Preston, “Cuba. Illustrations of Originals and Forgeries”, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp.179-86. <PRES4500a>

Two forgeries of the 2r p (3,4), 1855, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.308,9. <EARE90601>

5-8,15. ¼ r p Provisional stamps, 1855-56 and 1860. Fournier and other forged surcharges.

The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.325 (Yvert, Spanish West Indies 4, 11 and 12).

Forged type 2 surcharge (Scott 7,8): Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, p.187. <PRES4500a>

Measurements of genuine and forged surcharge, genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.309,10. <EARE90601>

12-14. Issues on white smooth paper, 1857.

Five forgeries of the ½p and 1r p, 1857: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.30,31. <FLETC7700>

Forgeries, genuine postmark, remainder and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.310,11. <EARE90601>

Postal forgeries of the ½p and 1r p, 1857, Fournier forgery of the 2r p, 1857, other forgeries of the issue of 1857:

The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.325 (Yvert, Spanish West Indies 1-10).

Forgeries of 1r and fraudulent cancellations:

Roberto M. Rosenda, “Cuba – The Postal Forgeries of the 1 Real Value of the 1857 Issue on Unwatermarked Paper”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (January 1975): 26-33. <ROSE7501a>

16-21. Left facing Queen, 1862-64. Forgery of the ¼r p, 1862:

Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, p.188; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.325 (Yvert, Spanish West Indies 12). <PRES4500a>

Forgery of the ¼r p, 1862 and two forgeries of the 1864 stamps (17-21), and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.311-14. <EARE90601>

H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.160,61.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

22. ¼r overprinted “66”, 1866. Forged overprint on 2nd forgery of Scott 17 and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.314; <[EARE90601](#)>
Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.5, p.188. <[PRES4500a](#)>
- 23-30. Regular issues, “1866” and “1867”. Fournier and other forgeries:
The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, pp.326,25 (Yvert, Spanish West Indies 13-25).
H. Bynof-Smith, Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies, Vol. 2, pp.160,61, Papers XX and XLI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.58,57 and pp.102-4. <[RAGA5200](#)>
Two forgeries of the issue dated “1866” and forgery of the “1867” dated issue, fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.314,15. <[EARE90601](#)>
- 31-34. Regular issue dated “1868”.
The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.326 (Yvert, Spanish West Indies 26-29).
Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.315,16. <[EARE90601](#)>
Spiro Brothers forgery of the 10c stamp: Varro E. Tyler, “Focus on Forgeries” #349, *Linn’s Stamp News* (March 25, 2001): 6. <[TYLER0103](#)>
- 35-37. “Habilitados” issues, 1868. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.320. <[EARE90601](#)>
- 38-41. Regular issue dated “1869”. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.316. <[EARE90601](#)>
- 42-45. “Habilitados” issue, 1869.
Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.320. <[EARE90601](#)>
Amateur, "Notes and Queries", Vol. XII The Stamp Collector's Magazine (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1874): 28,29.
- 46-49. Regular issue of 1870.
The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.326 (Yvert, Spanish West Indies 34-37).
Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.316,317. Paper XIII, <[EARE90601](#)>
Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.44,45. <[RAGA5200](#)>
Sperati forgery of the 5c:
British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, pp.131,32 and Plate 85.
- 50-53. Regular issue of 1871.
The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.326 (Yvert, Spanish West Indies 38-41).
Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.317,18. <[EARE90601](#)>
Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Paper XLII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.103,4. <[RAGA5200](#)>
Forgery of the 50c: Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp. 189, 90. <[PRES4500a](#)>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

54-57. King Amadeo issue of 1873.

Spiro Brothers forgeries: “Varro E. Tyler, “*Focus on Forgeries*” #347, *Linn's Stamp News* (February 26, 2001): 8. <[TYLER0102](#)>

Hugh Watchorn, “Latin America Notes” column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (March 1969): 243. <[WATC6104](#)>

N. Imperato and another forgery:

The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.51 (Yvert, Cuba 1-4).

Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.319,20. <[EARE90601](#)>

Spiro Brothers forgeries: Paper XLIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.119,20. <[RAGA5200](#)>

Forgery of the 25c and postal forgery of the 1p: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp.191-94. <[PRES4500a](#)>

60,61. 50c values of the issue of 1874.

Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp.189-90. Proof of the 50c gray: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

63-65. 12½c, 25c and 50c Coat of Arms, 1875.

Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

N. Imperato forgery of the 12½c: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.51 (Cuba, 1875).

66. 1p Coat of Arms, 1875. N. Imperato forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.51 (Cuba, 1875).

67-87. Issues of 1876, 1877, 1878 and 1879.

Forgeries of the Regular issue of 1876: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.51 (Yvert 13-16).

Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See stamps below for more citations.

77. 10c stamp, 1878. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.132 and Plate 85.

81. 1p stamp of the 1878 issue. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.78. <[TYLER9107](#)>

83. 10c stamp dated “1879”. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.132 and Plate 85.

103. 5c, Date omitted from design, 1882. Postal forgery: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.204. <[DORNvymm](#)>

125,26. 5c stamps of the 1883-86 issue. Postal forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.51 (1883-88).

144. 5c olive gray stamp of the 1890-97 issue. Postal forgery:

The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.51 (Yvert 76);

Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). ????

156-75. Left-facing figure, 1898. The 4m, Newspaper stamp:

Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.14. <[ARET3411](#)>

Forgery of the 6c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.321. <[EARE90601](#)>

Fournier and a second forgeries of the 60c: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.79. <[TYLER9107](#)>

Fournier and N. Imperato forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks on 173-75, 176-226A, High values of 1898 issue and the 1898-99 issue: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.51,52 (Yvert 114-16 and 117-35).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Forgeries of higher values:

J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.204. <[DORNyymm](#)>

176-220. High values of the 1898-99 issue. Fournier and N. Imperato forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.51,52 (Yvert 114-16 and 117-35).

221-26A. U.S. Administration, peso surcharges, 1899. Forged overprints: Arthur J. Trumbull, "Overprinted U.S. Postage Stamps" (Cuba), *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 20 (January 1949): 6-8, at p.8. <[TRUM4910](#)>

222Ad. 2c on 2c, Type IV, inverted surcharge, 1899. Forged inverted surcharge: Peter A. Robertson, "A Painful Discovery – Cuban Overprints And Surcharges", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 104-108.

232. 1c on 3c, First Republic Issue, 1902. Private reprint of surcharge: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 98 (January 26, 1957): 121. <[SLOA5701b](#)>

C2. Lindbergh overprint, 1928. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 7 (June 1945): 475; reprinted in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 42 (March 9, 1946): 19.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks:

Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 12, p.75 <[BILL5000](#)>;

Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons". [[link no longer works](#)]

Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90. <[LOWE5500](#)>

Cuba. Fraudulent Postal Markings.

3,4. The 2r p stamps, 1855. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.308,9. <[EARE90601](#)>

5-8,15. ¼r p Provisional stamps of 1855-56 and 1860. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.309,10. <[EARE90601](#)>

12-14. Issues on white smooth paper, 1857. Genuine postmark, remainder and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.310,11. <[EARE90601](#)>

Fraudulent postmark on 13, 1r p on white paper, 1857. Roberto M. Rosenda, "Cuba – The Postal Forgeries of the 1 Real Value of the 1857 Issue on Unwatermarked Paper", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (January 1975): 26-33. <[ROSE7501a](#)>

16-21. Left facing Queen, 1862-64. Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.311-14. <[EARE90601](#)>

22. ¼r overprinted "66", 1866. Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.314. <[EARE90601](#)>
Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.5, p.188. <[PRES4500a](#)>

23-30. Regular issues, "1866" and "1867". Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.314,15. <[EARE90601](#)>

31-34. Regular issue dated "1868". Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.315,16. <[EARE90601](#)>

38-41. Regular issue dated "1869". Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.316. <[EARE90601](#)>

46-49. Regular issue of 1870. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album*

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

- Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.316,317. <[EARE90601](#)>
- 50-53. Regular issue of 1871. Fraudulent postmarks:** Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.317,18. <[EARE90601](#)>
- Fraudulent postmark:** Paper XLII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.103,4. <[RAGA5200](#)>
- 54-57. King Amadeo issue of 1873. Genuine and fraudulent postmark:** Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.319,20. <[EARE90601](#)>
- 166. 6c Left-facing figure, 1898.** Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.321. <[EARE90601](#)>
- Fournier fraudulent postmark on 173-75, 176-226A, High values of 1898 issue and the 1898-99 issue.** *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.51,52 (Yvert 114-16, 117-135). [Available in The American Philatelist reprint of The Serrane Guide (<[SERR9310](#)>)]
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks:**
- Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 12, p.75 <[BILL5000](#)>;
- Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints “comparisons”. [[link no longer works](#)]
- Sperati fraudulent postmarks:** British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90. <[LOWE5500](#)>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition – TO DO LIST
Ernesto Cuesta

Bibliography

Amateur, "Notes and Queries" (Cuba), Vol. XII *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1874): 28,29.

Payá, Alfredo Navarro, "The First Postal Forgery Circulated In Cuba", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 2 (July 1999): 131-34. <NAVAP9907a>

Robertson, Peter A., "A Painful Discovery – Cuban Overprints And Surcharges", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 104-108.

Rosenda, Roberto M., "Cuba – The Postal Forgeries of the 1 Real Value of the 1857 Issue on Unwatermarked Paper", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (January 1975): 26-33. <ROSE7501a>

Sloane, George B., "Sloane's Column" (originally "U.S. Varieties"). This weekly column appeared in *Stamps* (U.S.) from the first issue, September 17, 1932, to July 16, 1958, Vol.104. The 1,350 columns were collected and compiled by George T. Turner and published as *Sloane's Column*, (Bureau Issues Association, Inc., Somerville, MA, 1961). <TURN6100>

The citations in the Index are to the Volume of *Stamps* (U.S.) -- where the column first appeared: *Stamps* Vol.98: January 26, 1957, p.121 (Cuba Scott 232) <SLOA5701b>; and *Spud Papers: An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, The. Lowell Ragatz, editor. <RAGA5200>

"Spying Eye" column in *The S.P.A. Journal*, running from Vol. 6 (November, 1944) to Vol. 12 (June 1949). Some of these approximately 48 articles were republished by Ben B. Newman and other Chicago collectors in the *Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries by Spying Eye*, (The Maplewood Press, Chicago, 1948); this is sometimes indicated by the words "(and *Handbook*)".

Some of these descriptions were also reprinted in COMPEX 1965, beginning on p.63.

The columns in *The S.P.A. Journal* are located as follows:

7: June 1945, p.475; reprinted in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 42 (March 9, 1946): 19. (Cuba Scott C2). <SPYI4506>

Trumbull, Arthur J., "Overprinted U.S. Postage Stamps" (Cuba), *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 20 (January 1949): 6-8, at p.8. <TRUM4901>

Tyler, Varro E., "Focus on Forgeries" features No. 324 to No. 364, which appeared fortnightly in *Linn's Stamp News*, April 10, 2000 to October 22, 2001. (Earlier features were republished in *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Linn's Focus on Forgeries*).

347, February 26, 2001, p.6 (Cuba 54-57); <TYLER0102>

349, March 25, 2001, p.6 (Cuba Scott 32); <TYLER0103> **[check date–I have it as March 26]**

Watchorn, Hugh, "Latin America Notes", the 19 columns that appeared in *American Philatelist* as follows: Vol. 83 (March 1969): 243 (Cuba Scott 54-57) <WATC6903>